Machine Translated by Google

SONY

4-650-022-01 (1)

User manual

Thank you for your purchase.

⚠警告 ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

This manual explains important precautions to prevent accidents and necessary preparations before using this machine. Please use this manual safely. After reading, please keep it where you can see it at all times.

Notebook PCG-GT1 Series Microsoft® Windows® Millennium Edition

Installation model

i.™ S400

MEMORY STICK ™

© 2000 Sony Corporation

Machine Translated by Google

⚠警告 For ÿÿ

ÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿ

Follow the safety precautions

Please read the cautions on page 8ÿ14.

Do not use it if it fails

Please request a VAIO customer link repair window immediately.

ÿÿ If an abnormality occurs

•ÿ If it comes out

• If you have abnormal sound

•ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

• When the product is damaged

b

1 Turn off the power

2 Unplug the power cord, connect the cable, and remove the battery

3 VAIO customer link repair ÿÿÿor ÿÿÿÿ repairÿÿÿÿ ÿ

Data is backed up

Please back up the recording content on the hard disk.If a hard disk error occurs and the recovery of the recording content becomes impossible, our company is not responsible for it.

The meaning of the warning is as follows.

⚠危険

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ •ÿÿ•ÿÿ etc.

⚠警告

Failure to observe this warning may result in personal injury such as death or serious injury.

⚠注意

If you do not follow these precautions, you may cause damage to nearby items due to electric shock or other accidents.

Note

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

A sign of action

Machine Translated by Google

Regarding certification of conformity to technical standards

This notebook computer has been certified as conforming to technical standards based on the ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ.

About ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

This device is a Class B information technology device based on the standards of the Information Processing and Electrical Disturbances (VCCI) . ÿÿÿ

About self-regulation

The main body and display of this device are respectively ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ It conforms to the PC standard (PC-11-1988).

About the momentary voltage drop

This device may not be able to withstand a sudden drop in voltage of the power supply due to a sudden power outage.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ * When
using a charged battery, ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿ Without obtaining the rights of the right holder, the software attached to the machine and the user manual Duplicating all or part of the content and leasing the software is prohibited by copyright law.
ÿ Damages, loss of profits, and any claims from third parties arising out of the use of the software attached to this machine, our company ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ Please refer
to the provisions of this machine's warranty.
ÿ The software attached to this machine cannot be used other
than this machine. ÿ Recording contents cannot be compensated. Make sure it's recorded.
ÿ ÿÿÿRecording/recording was not done due to malfunction of equipment or software ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ The specifications of the software and the specifications of the software are subject to change without prior notice for improvement.

Machine Translated by Google

ÿÿ

⚠警告・⚠危険・⚠注意 8ÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ 15ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ 17
Online manual
ÿÿÿÿ ..... 18 You can
do this 21ÿÿÿÿ
ÿ..... 24

Preparation

Power on..... 32
Prepare Windows Me 35
Customer registrationÿ
Connect to the Internet..... 41 Power
on .... 47 Rebootÿ
ÿ 48

OperationÿÿPC styleÿ

Basic ÿÿÿÿ

ÿPC styleÿ Battery
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ..... 50 Installing
the battery ..... 52 ÿÿÿÿ
Charging ..... 54 Checking
the Battery Remaining 54
Using a recording device
..... 56
Using the ÿÿÿ Dial ..... 59 ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Screen 60
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ screen
..... 64
Using the keyboard 69
Keyboard Shortcut .. 73
Before enteringÿÿ 76ÿÿ
ÿ..... ..... 76 Selecting the
input ..... 78ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ .....
79 Using the ÿÿÿÿÿdisk .. 84
Insert a floppy disk
..... 86
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿ 87 88
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ.... 88
Usable floppy disk
..... 89
Using “Memory Stick” .. 90
“Memory Stick”.
ÿÿ ..... 91 “Memory
Stick” data ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ 93
“Memory Stick”.
Initialize ..... 94 CD-
ROM ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ..... 95 CD-ROM ÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿ 95

Using the VAIO ÿÿÿÿPC

styleÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Access 101
Terminate communication 102
Software on the dial
ÿÿÿÿÿ 103ÿÿÿSetting
the dial .. 106ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Operation of the saver 108

Machine Translated by Google

ÿVAIO Action Setupÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿAutomatically start up
ÿPPK functionÿ…….. 111 Start
the software at a set time.....
114

Changing the settings of the
memory stick lanÿÿÿ 117
About restrictions..... 120
CyberCodeÿÿÿÿÿ..... 121 Built-in
camera (MOTION EYE).
Start the software 124
Play music CD/video CD
..... 127
Recording from microphone
and audio equipment .....
129 Stereoÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Switch 129
Microphone input and line input
Switch ..... 130 Adjust
playback volume 132
Adjust recording volume 134

Operation (Camera Shooting Style)

Basic ÿÿÿÿÿCamera Shooting Styleÿ

In camera shooting style
This can be done.....136
Camera shooting style
ÿÿ..... 137
Attaching the legs..... ..... 139ÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ 140

Using VAIO (Camera Shooting Style)

Capturing still images 143
Capturing video 147
Edit video 150
Built-in camera (MOTION EYE).
Setting the image quality etc..... 151

Expansion

Exchange data with other devices

i.LINK Exchange devices
with data 156
Connect to a network (LAN).
Exchange data..... 164
Using “Memory Stick”.
Exchange data..... 165

Connecting Peripheral

Devices Connecting USB
Devices ..... 166 Connecting
Printers .... 167 Connecting an external dis
Connect to TV 170
Connecting the LCD projector 171

Expand the body

Expand memory 172
Using PC card 172

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

Setupÿ

To set the user environment of the machine

Checking the information of the ÿÿ ÿ.....178 Changing the base setting .. 179 Changing the setting at startup..... 180 Passwordÿÿÿÿ ÿ ..... 181 Restore factory default settings.....183

Save battery power consumption

ÿÿÿ using PowerPanel Change ..... 184 About power operation mode 189

Changing the screen display settings

Changing the display settings ..... 191 ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Select the display .. 193 2ÿÿ Using the display

Build a Virtual Desktop ÿDual Displayÿ..... 194

Change the design of the window 198

199. Disable active desktop

Change the settings of the device

Changing Stick Settings .. 200

When you are in trouble

To solve the problem.....206 Main problem and its solution .. 209

List of included software

Creation

Adobe PhotoDeluxe for Family4.0 .....236 DVgate Version 2.2 ..... 237 Microsoft® Windows® Media Maker 238

MovieShaker Version 1.2 238

PictureGear Version 5.0 239

PictureToy Version 1.0 239

Audio&ÿÿÿÿÿ

Beatnik Player Version 2.0 240

Media Bar Version 3.2 241

Windows Media™ Player 7 241

OpenMG Jukebox Version 1.3J for VAIO 242

PicoPlayer Version 4.0 243

QuickTime 4.1 243

RealPlayer 7 244

Entertainment

CyberCode Finder Version 2.4 245

Communication

AOL 5.0 for Windows ... 246

DION ONLINE SIGNUP PROGRAM 247

Microsoft® Internet Explorer 5.5 248

Machine Translated by Google

Netscape Communicator
4.73ÿÿÿÿ ..... 249 @niftyÿ
Internet... 250 ODNÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Software 250

Microsoft® Outlook
Express 5.5 251
PostPet ver.2.0jp 251
P'zDialer 252
Smart Capture Version 4.1
..... 253
Smart Publisher
Version 1.4 253
So-net ÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ..... 254
URecSight ..... 255 ZERO
SIGNUP..... 256
ÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿ 257
Bio Network Service Online Sign
Up .....
258

A reference tool

Adobe Acrobat Reader
4.0 259
Navin' You Version 4.6
..... 260
Navin' You Exclusive Map
Sample ÿ 260
Roboword Version 4.0 for
VAIO 261ÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿ ..... 261ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ .....
262

Stationary

SmartWrite 263

Utility

CyberSupport 2.3 for VAIO
..... 264
PowerPanel ..... 265 Sony
Notebook Setup .. 265 UI Design
Selector ..... 266 VAIO Action
Setup..... 266 VirusScan.....
267
VisualFlow Version 2.0
..... 267
Camera Setup Utility
..... 268
ÿÿÿ dial window
..... 268
Memory Stick ÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ 269

Other

VAIOÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿ ..... 270 RecoveryCD
-ROM 270

Other

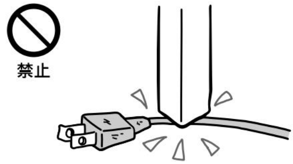
About computer virus
.....272
RecoveryCDÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ 277
Change partition size
..... 282ÿÿÿÿÿ
Types of ÿÿÿÿÿ .. 284ÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ 285ÿÿÿ
ÿ..... 291
Warranties 294
Index 297

Machine Translated by Google

The following cautions may cause death or death.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿelectricity ÿ •ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿ • Do not bring the heat appliance close to or heat it up . Or ask for an exchange.



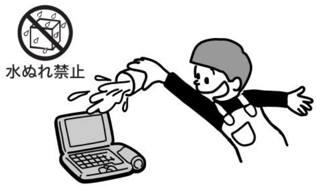
Do not use in places with a lot of ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Don't put water inside

If ÿÿÿÿ gets in, it will cause ÿÿÿÿÿ.

VAIO customer link repair ÿÿÿor ÿÿÿÿÿÿ•repairÿÿÿÿ ÿÿ



Opening or modifying **the internal parts** of the main body and attached equipment (including cables) may cause a fire or electric shock . Please request.

Machine Translated by Google

Do not use other than the specified AC adapter

It will cause fire.

禁止

If **you use it for a long** time on the body, it will become hot and cause hypothermia.

禁止

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

指示

If you connect the internal modem of this machine to ISDN (digital) compatible public telephone digital jack or PBX (PBX) , more than necessary current will flow to the modem.•It may cause ÿÿ. In particular, do not connect to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ• ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ etc.ÿ

禁止

Do not use this machine while the **vehicle** is in motion. ÿÿÿ may cause an accident. Please use it.

禁止

Machine Translated by Google

There are the following precautions .

Don't see the display screen for a long time

If you continue to look at the display screen for a long time, you may get tired and lose your eyesight. Please take a break from using.

Don't overuse the keyboard

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿWhen you feel it, please stop using the machine immediately and take a rest.

Listening at **a high volume** for a long time can have a bad effect. Listen at the volume you can.

Machine Translated by Google

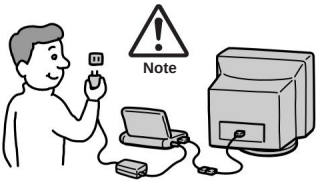
⚠注意 The following precautions may cause damage to surrounding items.

ÿÿÿÿÿ power plugÿÿÿÿÿÿ

If you plug in the power plug by hand, it may cause electric shock.

When connecting, turn off the power

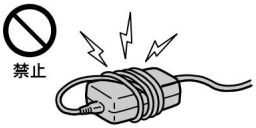
When connecting an AC adapter or connecting cable, please turn off the main machine and connect the device, and remove the power cord from the outlet.



Use the specified power cord or connection cable

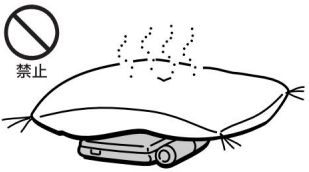
It may cause the power cord or power cable specified in the user manual to cause electric shock or failure.

It may cause the power cord or connection cable to be damaged by the AC adapter .



ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿmay be the cause of failure. etc.)ÿ

Don't place it on the top.



If **the main body or AC adapter** is left on for a long time, it may cause hypothermia.

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

The following precautions may cause damage to surrounding items.

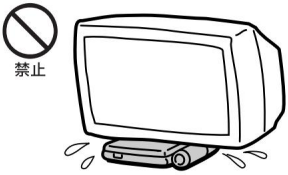
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Heat may cause the case to deform or cause fire.

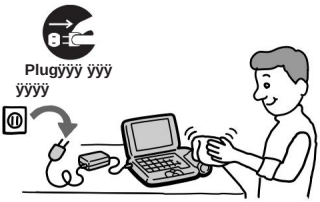
Place in a stable place

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

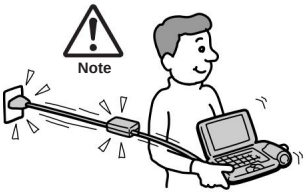
It may cause **heavy items on the machine to break ,** fall, or break.



ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ



When moving, unplugging the power cord, or moving the cable while it is still connected, it may cause damage to the cable, fire, or electric shock, or the connected device may fall or fall.ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ



ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

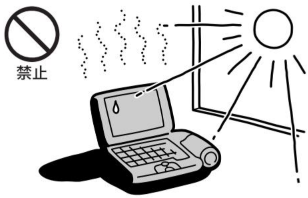
Machine Translated by Google

Connect the connector properly.Do not put metal pieces inside the connector . ÿ If the connector has a fixing spring or screw, make sure to fix it securely .ÿÿÿÿÿ

Please unplug the power plug when using it **for an extended period of time .**

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

It may cause the internal temperature to rise, fire, or malfunction.



Do not shock the lens or LCD screen.Because the lens or LCD screen is made of glass, it may cause strong shocks.

If **you don't push the back of the display panel strongly ,** the LCD screen may be broken or damaged.

Do not apply **a strong shock to the body,** it may cause malfunction.

Machine Translated by Google

Safety precautions about batteries

In order to avoid spillageÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ etc.

⚠危険

• Do not charge in the designated charging method outside of the specified method
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ •ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ •ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿ, etc. Do not give strong shocks, load heavy objects, or apply pressure. This may cause a malfunction . Consult a doctor immediately.

• Battery not included in the unit or specified by the seller
Please.

⚠警告

When disposing of the battery, please pay attention to the following .

Or, take it to a Sony service station.

Note about the ÿÿÿ

The main body and AC adapter may become hot during use

The amount of heat varies depending on the expansion equipment and software used.

When the unit and AC adapter become abnormally hotter than usual

Please turn off the main machine, pull out the power cord of the AC adapter, and remove the battery .

Machine Translated by Google

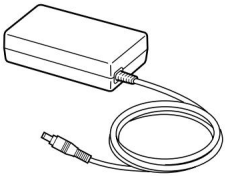
Check the accessories

When using this machine for the first time, please make sure that all of the following items are present.

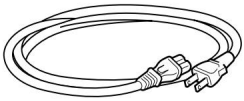
ÿ It is convenient to check by checking ÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ
Please contact VAIO customer link or ÿÿÿ when the accessory is damaged or damaged .

ÿ **PC body (with lens cap) (1)**

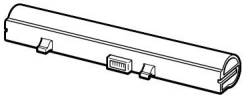
ÿ **AC Adapterÿ1ÿ**



ÿ **Power cord (1)**

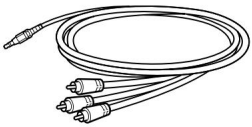


ÿ **Battery (1)**



ÿÿÿÿÿCODEÿ1ÿ

ÿ **AV connection cableÿ1ÿ**



ÿ **Spare cap ÿStick ÿÿ2ÿ**

Machine Translated by Google

Description and CD-ROM

ÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ1ÿ ÿ ÿÿÿÿÿ

Internetÿÿ1ÿ

ÿ ÿMicrosoft® Windows® Millennium Edition*ÿ QUICK START

Guide (1)

The Quick Start Guide has a Certification of Authenticity label attached to it, so please keep it carefully.

ÿ RecoveryCD -ROM Packageÿ1ÿ

Attention

To use the recovery CD-ROM, one of the following dedicated drives is required. When using the drive, please refer to the instruction manual attached to each drive Please.

– CD-ROM drive PCGA-CD51 Series or PCGA-CD5

– CD-RW Drive PCGA-CDRW5_ Series

– DVD-ROM drive PCGA-DVD51 Series

* Later, Windows Me will be omitted.

Other

ÿ CyberCode Seal (1)

ÿ VAIO customer registrationÿguaranteeÿÿÿÿÿÿ1ÿ

ÿ VAIO Service • Support • Information (1)

ÿ VAIOÿÿÿÿ1ÿ

ÿ Software usage agreement

ÿ Other ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

z

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ 235 ÿÿÿÿÿ Please take a look.

ÿÿÿ About illustration and screen

The illustrations and screens used in this book may differ from the actual ones.

Unless otherwise indicated, the illustrations in this article use the PCG-GT1.

Machine Translated by Google

This is a manual

This manual is composed of the following chapters.

ÿPreparation

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿthe preparation required when using the machine for the first timeÿ

ÿ OperationÿÿPC styleÿ

When using ÿÿÿ for the first time, ``Basic ÿÿÿÿ (PC style)'' ÿ50ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Especially if you are a first-time PC user, you should be able to use ``Inputting •Devices'' (56ÿÿÿ) and ``Keyboards '' (69ÿÿÿ) and ``Entering Text'' (76ÿÿÿÿreadÿPC

It is recommended to master the basic ÿÿÿÿÿ.

Please see.

ÿ **OperationÿÿCamera Shooting Styleÿ**

Shooting with the built- in camera (MOTION EYE) of the machine (ÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿCAMERAÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ)ÿ(136ÿÿÿ)(136ÿÿÿ))

ÿ

(143ÿÿÿ)) and so on.

ÿ **Extension**

It explains the connection of peripheral devices such as printers, PC cards, etc.

ÿ **Setupÿ**

You can change the setting of this machine according to the circumstances and preferences of using this machine.

ÿ **When you are in trouble**

Explain how to solve the problem when the machine does not work well YEAH.

ÿ **Included software list**

The software that comes with this device is explained.

ÿ **Others**

ÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

Online manual

The online manual (PDF*) is pre-installed on the machine .

Please refer to the ÿTo view the online manualÿ on the next page

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

For ÿÿÿ, please refer to "To see help" (20ÿÿÿ) and the online manual of each software.

Also, in the ``included software list''(235ÿÿÿ), the software included with this machine is explained.

Online manual included in this manual

ÿ PCG-GT1 Online Manual

This instruction manual is the same content.

ÿÿDVgateÿonline manualÿ ÿMedia Barÿonline manual

ÿÿMovieShakerÿonline manualÿ ÿNavin' Youÿ online manual

ÿÿPictureGearÿonline manualÿ ÿSmart Captureÿonline manual

*PDF (Portable Document Format) is a file.

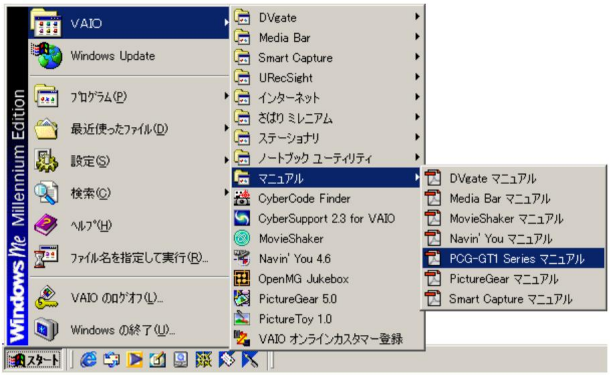
Machine Translated by Google

To view the online manual

To view the online manual, the machine is turned on as follows

It will be operated as follows.

Click the [Start] button, point to [VAIO], select [Manual], and click the online manual.

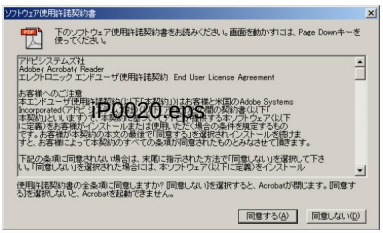


ÿAdobe Acrobat Readerÿ software that comes with this machine starts up.

The online manual will be displayed.

When you first launch ÿAdobe Acrobat Readerÿ , the contents of the ÿSoftware Usageÿÿÿÿÿÿ will be displayed

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ



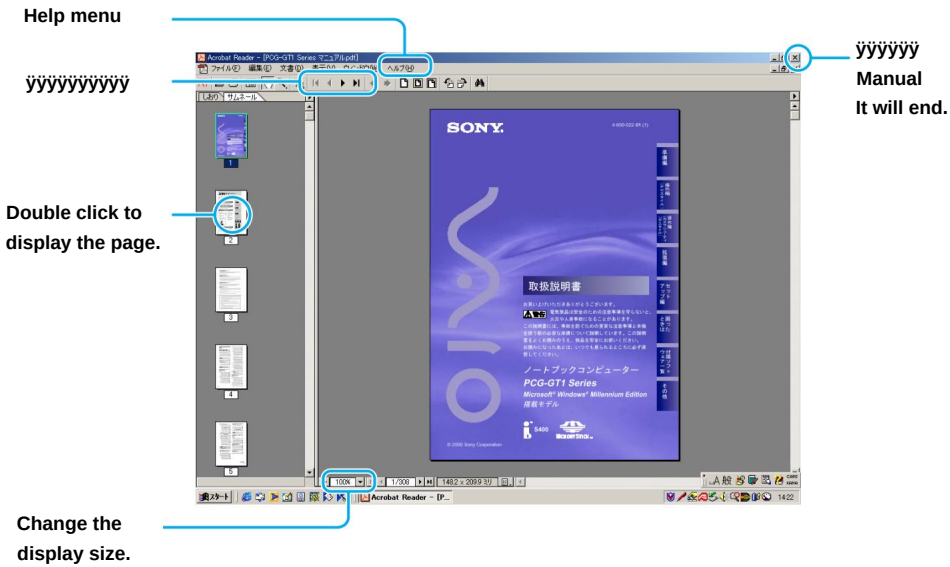
iP0020.eps

Next page

Online manual

When you want to see ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ, click on it an click on the tab .

Click the ÿÿÿ menu to see ÿÿÿ.



To see ÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿThere are 2 ways as belowÿ

The machine is operated while the power is on . ÿÿÿÿÿ

Please refer to the online manual of the software. Click the [Start] button and point the pointer to

Select each software, click ÿÿÿ or

• Start the softwareÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

You can do this

About the style of this machine

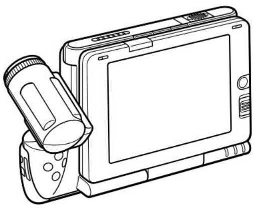
ÿÿ has 2 types of ÿstyleÿ depending on the purpose of use.

PC Styleÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿThe style when used as a computer

Camera shooting style

Website
ÿÿÿÿÿÿURecSightÿSoftware ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ



The main feature of this machine

ÿÿ is a lightweight body of about 1.1kg (battery included), a camera with zoom, and a notebook computer with convenient functions in a mobile environment. Also, a large capacity battery (PCGA-BP54)
When you wear it, you can secure up to 17 hours* of usage time in the field .

Let us introduce an example.
*ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Software that uses the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) is not available.

The speed of operation automatically changes according to the usage situation

ÿÿÿÿÿÿCPUÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
You can change the speed of the CPU
By operating ÿ, the battery life can be extended.

Motion Eye
Use the built-in camera (MOTION EYE).

You can use the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) to shoot still images and videos.

When set to camera shooting style, you can use the included URecSight software to shoot still images and videos, and upload and save your favorite
Image Station
images to the Internet service ImageStation.
Character Drive ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
CastaDrive is currently shooting using ``PercasTV'' service
The video can be streamed online.
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿPictureGearÿ software is also included when the computer is in PC style
Movie
You can easily manage captured images and edit videos with the included ``MovieShaker'' software .
Password Finder
In addition, when using the PC style, you can launch the pre-registered software without using the keyboard, just by using the included ``CyberCode Finder'' software and the built-in camera (MOTION EYE).ÿÿÿ

z What is CyberCodeÿ

CyberCode is a unique 2-dimensional code, with 1,677,000 lines (24 bits) each .
It can be done. The rest of the CyberCode is for future service expansion. The CyberCode serves as an index to retrieve the information from the corresponding computer.

Through the screen of ÿCyberCode Finderÿ, when the program is launched, it provides a new user interface where the corresponding information will pop up on the computer.

Machine Translated by Google

Capture image

Capture images on “Memory Stick” compatible with “Memory Stick”

Image data files can be imported by simply inserting the “Memory Stick” into the memory stick slot of the machine.
Also, the i.LINK connector of this machine is i.LINK (IEEE1394) inter
Digital video camera with face etc
You can also capture beautiful images as they are.

z i.LINKÿÿÿ i.LINK
ÿÿbetween devices with an i.LINK connectorÿsuch as digital video and digital audio
It is a digital serial interface for exchanging data bidirectionally and controlling the device.For more information about i.LINK, see ``i.LINKÿÿÿÿ(161
ÿÿÿ) Please see.

Use the ÿÿÿ dial conveniently

You can easily perform various operations such as scrolling the screen, selecting items on the screen, and so on, just by turning or pressing the dial.
Bio Action Setup
You can also use the included ÿVAIO Action Setupÿ software to start up your favorite software with just a dial, and automatically retrieve e-mails in the evening using the timer function.

Use the battery

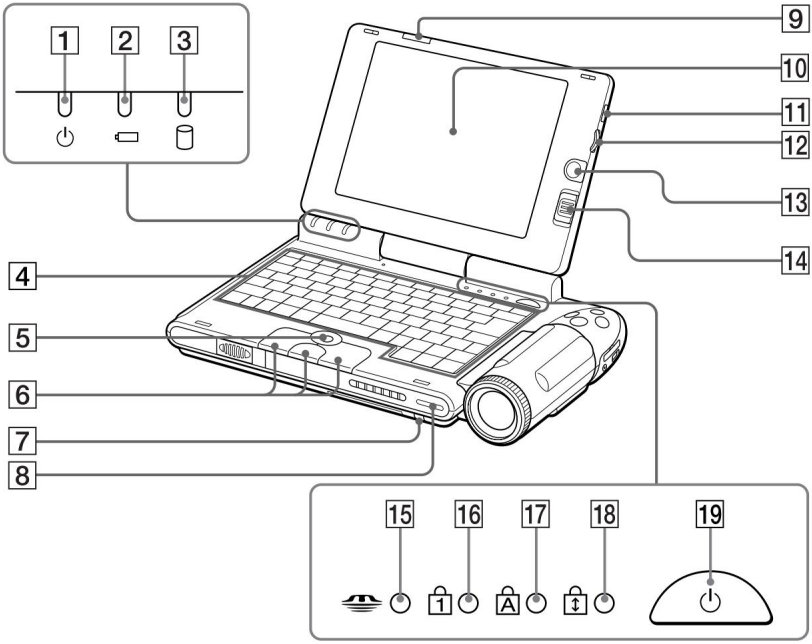
Power panel
Using the includedÿPowerPanelÿ software, the processing speed and battery
You can set the operating environment to prioritize the usage time, and you can easily check the remaining battery.

To use these features, firstly, follow the ÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿ
It is necessary to complete the preparation
Therefore, please prepare this machine.
Also, for details on each operation, please refer to the online manual of each software (18ÿÿÿ).

Machine Translated by Google

ÿÿÿÿÿ

Please see the page in ( ) for detailed explanation.



1 ÿ powerÿlampÿ34ÿÿÿÿ

2 ÿ batteryÿlamp ÿ51ÿ54ÿÿ ÿÿ

3 ÿ Hard Diskÿ Lamp 4 Keyboard ÿ69ÿÿÿÿ

5 stickÿ56ÿ200ÿÿÿÿ

6 ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ56ÿÿÿÿ

7 Recording Lampÿ140ÿ149ÿÿÿÿ **8** ID Labelÿ208ÿ293ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ is listed.

9 Built-in stereo microphoneÿ129ÿÿ

ÿÿ 0 LCD display ÿ61ÿ74ÿ191ÿ285ÿÿÿÿ

qa BACKÿÿÿÿ59ÿ140ÿÿÿÿ

qs ÿÿÿ Dialÿ59ÿ108ÿ 140ÿ144ÿ148ÿ151ÿÿÿÿ

qd CAPTUREÿÿÿÿ**ÿ140ÿ 143ÿ147ÿÿÿÿ**

qf ZOOMÿÿÿÿ**ÿ140ÿ 144ÿ149ÿÿÿÿ**

qg ÿ memory Stickÿlamp ÿ92ÿÿÿÿ

qh ÿNum **Lockÿlamp** ÿ71ÿ 72ÿÿÿÿ

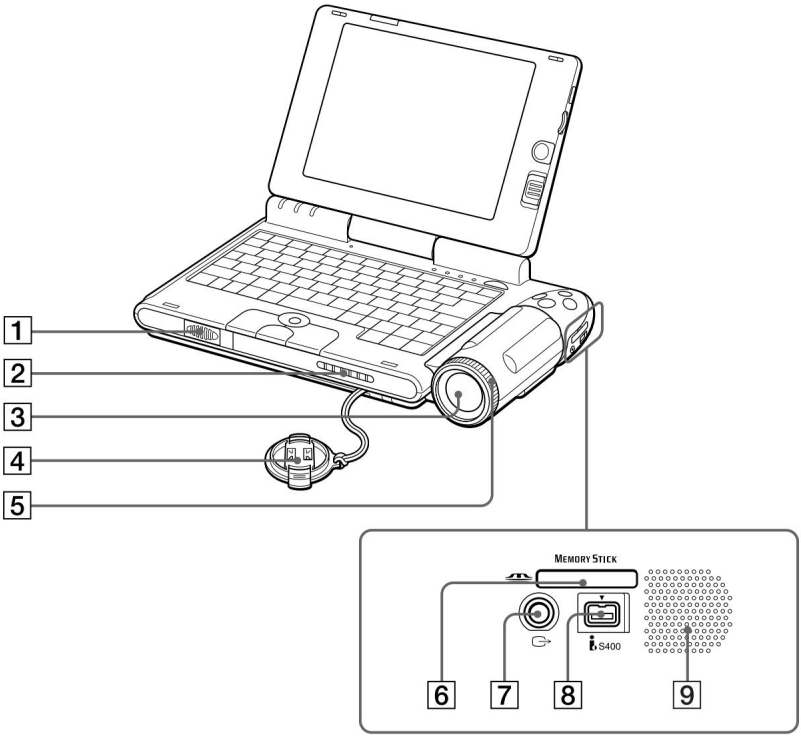
qj ÿCaps **Lockÿlamp ÿ70ÿÿ ÿÿ**

qk (Scroll **Lock) lamp**

ql ÿ powerÿÿÿÿÿ34ÿ279 ÿÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

ÿÿ right side



1 Display lock screen ÿ33ÿ48ÿ 137ÿÿÿÿ

2 ÿÿÿ 3

Built-in cameraÿMOTION EYEÿ ÿ121ÿ124ÿ138ÿ143ÿ147**ÿÿÿÿ**

4 Lens Capÿ138ÿÿÿÿ

Attention

When not shooting, the lens cap is Please don't take it.

5 focus ring ÿ141ÿ152ÿÿÿÿ

6 ÿMemory Stickÿ slotÿ91ÿ165ÿÿÿÿ

7 TÿAV **OUTÿ connector ÿ170ÿÿÿÿ**

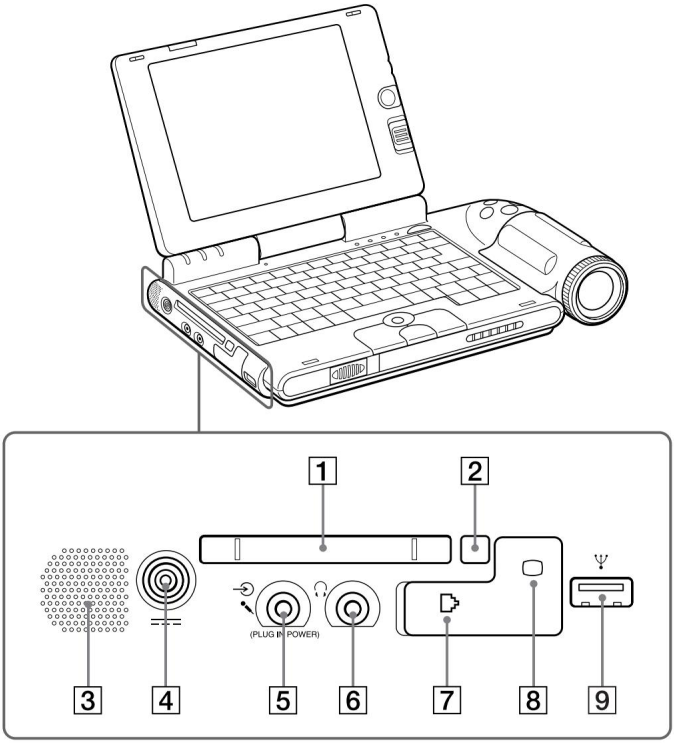
8 S400ÿi.LINKÿ connector **ÿ157 ÿÿÿÿ**

9 Built-in speakerÿ62ÿ74ÿÿÿÿ

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

ÿÿ left side



1 PC card slot ÿ96ÿ
164ÿ173ÿ279ÿÿÿÿ

2 PC card

3 built-in speakerÿ62ÿ74ÿÿÿÿ

4 ÿDC INÿ connector ÿ33ÿ
279ÿÿÿÿ

5 mÿMikeÿÿoÿLineÿInput Connector
ÿ129ÿÿÿÿ

6 ÿheadphoneÿconnector
ÿ171ÿÿÿÿ

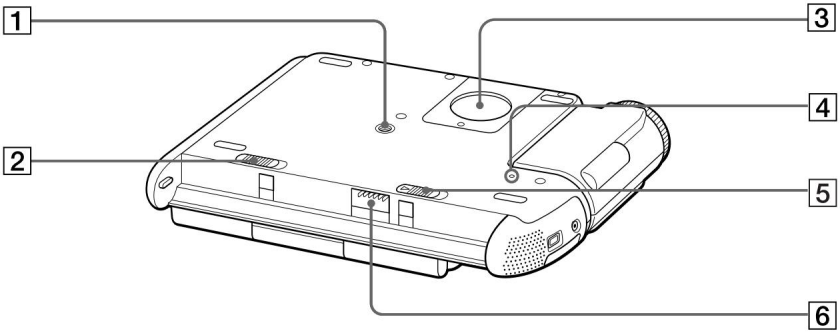
7 ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ42ÿ98ÿÿÿÿ

8 ÿExternal Displayÿ Connector
ÿ168ÿ171ÿÿÿÿ

9 ÿUSBÿconnector
ÿ166ÿ167ÿÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

ÿÿÿÿ



1ÿÿÿÿÿÿ139ÿÿÿÿ

2 Take a look

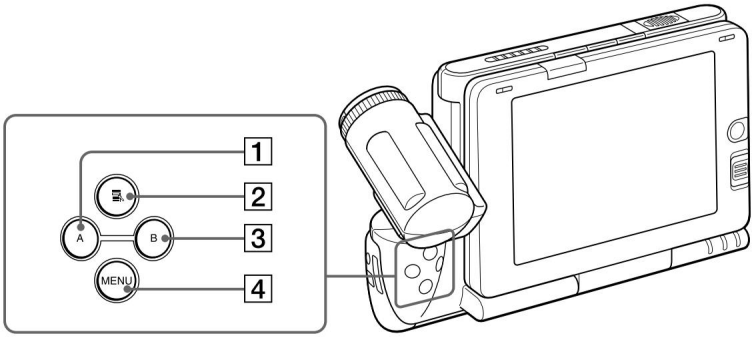
3 Lens cap holder ÿ138ÿÿ
ÿÿ

4 Reset switch
ÿ210ÿ212ÿÿÿÿ

5ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ32ÿ52ÿÿÿÿ

6 Battery connector

Camera shooting style



1 Aÿÿÿÿ141ÿÿÿÿ

2 ÿ**Application**ÿÿÿÿ
(141 pages)

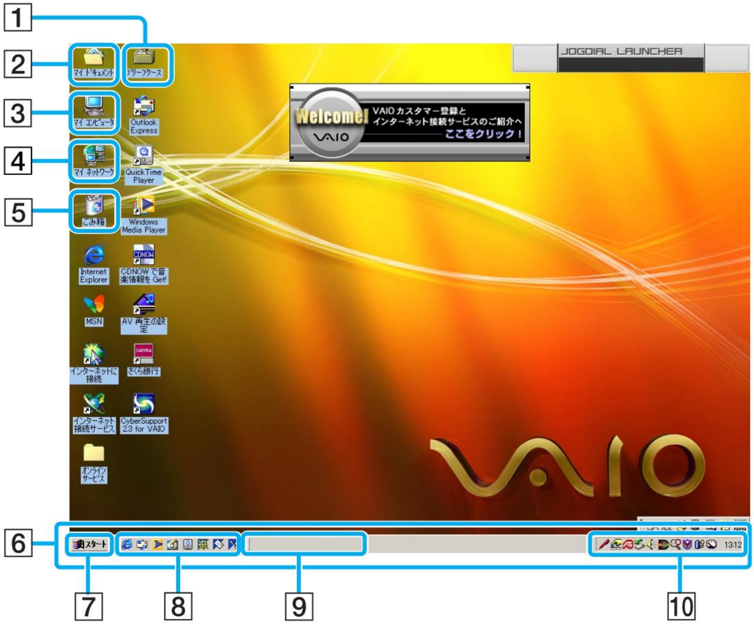
3 Bÿÿÿ
ÿ141ÿ145ÿ149ÿÿÿÿ

4 MENUÿÿÿÿ141ÿ
151ÿÿÿÿ

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

Desktop screen



1 briefcase

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

When you move

2 My Documents

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿvarious software

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

The document is on the C: drive in

my computer

ÿÿÿ

3 Various storage connected

toÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿ Start the softwareÿ Copy the

created document and image

I can do it.

4 My Network

If the computer is using a

network,

When communicating with other computers

ÿÿÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

5 ÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

6 Check the
settings of the software included
with **the task**
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ 4 ÿÿÿ
ÿ
ÿÿrespectivelyÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿQuick
StartÿÿÿUsed in the middle
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Windows
ÿÿ ÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

7

ÿStartÿÿÿÿÿ

By clicking hereÿÿÿÿ
Start the included software and use
the various functions of the machine
A menu will appear.
First click here to start
Please.

8 Quick start up

Click the icon shown here to register

The software will start.

9 ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Soft on the
desktop screen
Click this button even if the clothing
and documents are not displayed
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Documents etc. will be displayed.

0 automatically
when **the task tray** is started
Available Windows Me features
are displayed here.
ÿÿÿ input system (MS-IME
tools) and clock display etc
There is.

Machine Translated by Google

ÿ
ÿ
ÿ

Preparation

Machine Translated by Google

Turn on the power

Follow the steps below to turn on the machine.

1 Install the Battery

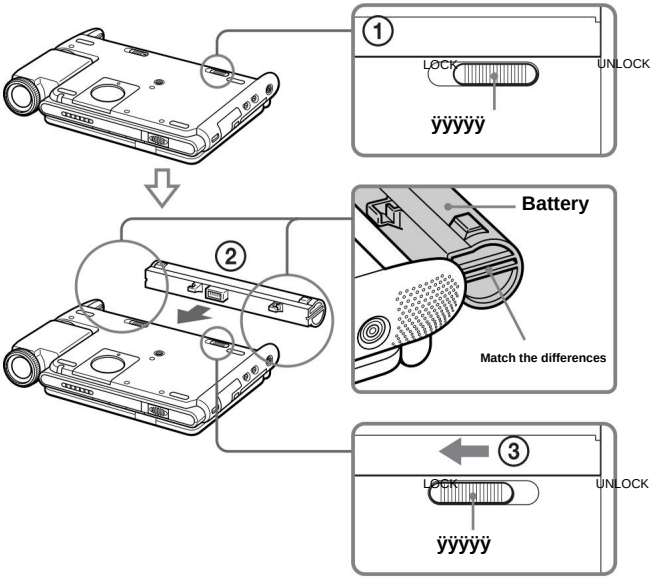
For details, please refer to "Battery Use" (50ÿÿÿ).

1 Check that the ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ is on the outside (UNLOCK).
ÿÿÿÿ

2ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Insert the battery.

3 Move the lock to the inside (LOCK side) and fix the battery.

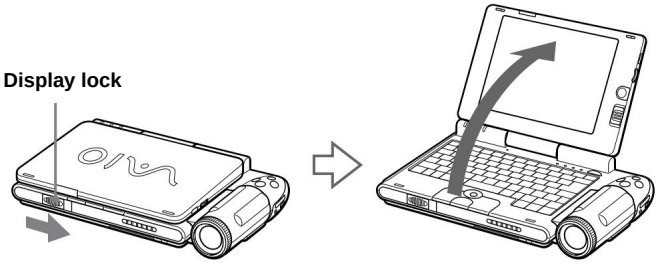
ÿÿÿÿ



Machine Translated by Google

2 Move the display lock to the RELEASE side

Open the play panel.



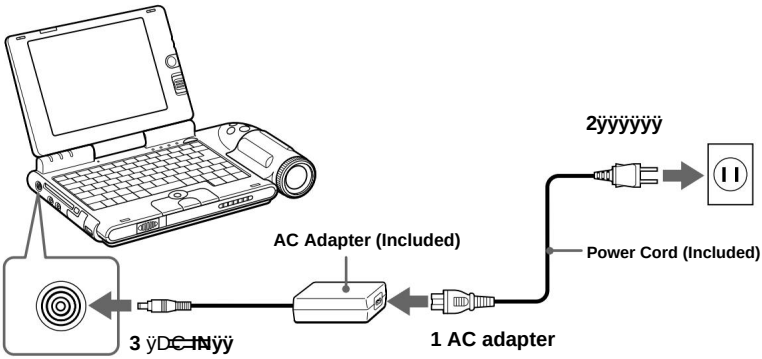
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ

3 Connect the AC power supply.

Connect the AC outlet of the machine to the wall.

1 Plug the power cord into the AC adapter. **2** Plug the other end of the power cord into the wall outlet.

3 Insert the AC adapter plug into the (DC IN) on the left side of the machine.



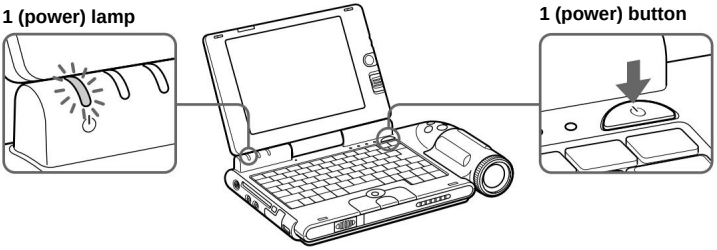
Next page

Machine Translated by Google

4 Press the 1 (Power) button, then release when the 1 (Power) lamp turns on

(Green). When the power turns on, the 1 (Power) lamp turns green, Windows Me

The logo screen will be displayed and the machine will start.



When you turn on the machine for the first time, the Windows Me logo screen is displayed

After that, the message ``To complete the new hardware settings,

please restart the computer

will be displayed.If this message is displayed, please click [Yes] and

restart the machine without leaving it for a long time.

After restarting, the Windows Me logo screen will appear after a while

The screen of ÿMicrosoft Windowsÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ will be displayed.ÿÿÿÿ

Please follow the steps to set up Windows Me .

Attention

1ÿPowerÿIf you press and hold the button for more than 4 seconds, the power will turn off.1ÿPowerÿ

When the lamp lights up, please release the finger.

Z

The machine is designed based on the Energy Star standard, and in the factory setting,

When using the AC power source for more than 30 minutes, the machine's LCD display

will automatically turn dark.

Return to status.

Machine Translated by Google

Prepare Windows Me

Before using ÿÿ, it is necessary to prepare to use Windows Me.

When Windows Me can be used, some software is attached to it

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Windows Me ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

z

• Please install the supplied battery to the machine before performing the following operations, in order to prevent data loss during operation.

For installation, see ``Installing the battery'' (52ÿÿÿ).

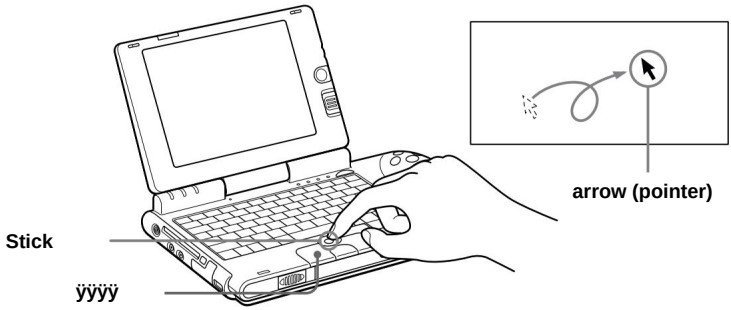
•ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿPC style)ÿÿ50ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ•ÿÿÿÿÿ

Please take a look at the keyboard.

1 When the ÿMicrosoft **Windowsÿÿÿÿÿÿ screen is displayed, click ÿÿÿÿ on the right side of the screen.**

Move the pointer to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ with the stickÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿ

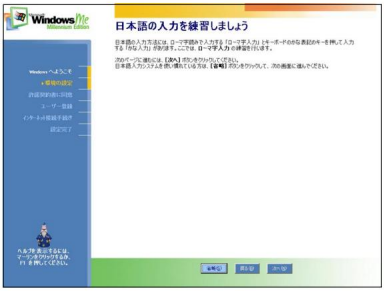


Click here.

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

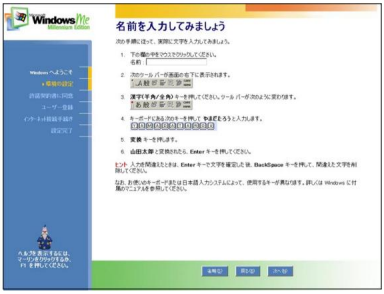
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ screen will appear.



2 Click ÿÿÿÿÿ ÿLet's enter ÿÿ

ÿÿ screen will appear.

Please follow the instructions on the screen to enter the name.

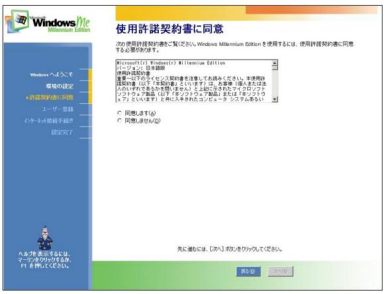


If you already know how to input ÿÿÿ, click [ellipsis] Step 3

You can also proceed to the screen.

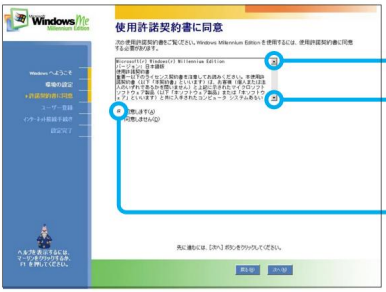
3 Click [Next].

The ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ screen will appear.



Machine Translated by Google

4 When reading and agreeing to the content displayed on the screen, click ⓚ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ and then ◉ click [ÿÿÿ].



The ÿÿÿÿÿMicrosoftÿ screen will appear.

Attention

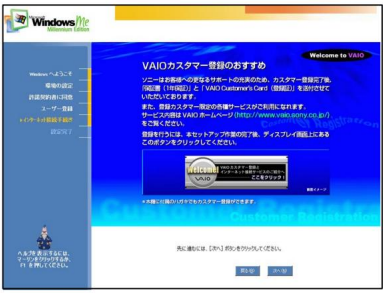
If you click ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ⓜ ÿÿ, Windows Me's preparation work will be canceled ÿÿWindows Meÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

5 Click on ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ ◯ ◉

The ÿVAIO customer registration no recommendationÿ screen will appear.



Z

On the ÿÿÿÿÿMicrosoftÿ screen, you can click on ÿÿÿÿonline registrationÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ, and you can register online with Microsoft.

In order to register online, you need to be connected to the phone

For more information on the procedure, see ÿCustomer registrationÿConnect to the Internetÿ

Please refer to (page 41).

6 Click ÿÿÿÿ.

The ÿInternet Connection Service Introductionÿ screen will appear.

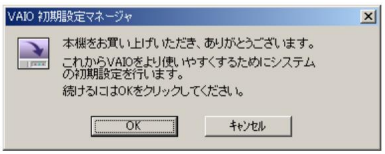
For details about the Internet connection service, please refer to ``Customer registration/ Internet connection service'' (41ÿÿÿÿ).

Machine Translated by Google

7 Click ÿÿÿÿÿ The ÿÿÿÿÿÿ screen will appear.

8 Click [Finish].

Windows Me ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿVAIO Initial Settings Managerÿ Screen will be.



9 Click on ÿOKÿÿ System initial setting will start

The message "Reboot now" will appear.

10 Click [Yes].

Windows Me can now be restarted .

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

Attention

- Click [Cancel] in step 9, if you don't have the system's initial setting.
  VAIO's unique dial function, power management tool, convenient pointing, etc.
  KEYBOARD SHORTCUT FUNCTION combined with device's scroll function, Fnkey
  Some of the hardware functions will become unusable.
- Operation guarantee when installing other than the ÿÿÿÿÿÿOSÿOperating Systemÿ (Operating system)
  I can't wait.
- To restore the contents of the hard disk to the factory default state, use one of the following special methods
  ÿÿ is required
  Please take a look.
  – CD-ROM drive PCGA-CD51 Series or PCGA-CD5
  – CD-RW Drive PCGA-CDRW5_ Series
  – DVD-ROM drive PCGA-DVD51 Series
  Using a drive other than the above does not guarantee the operation of re-setup of the machine
  ÿÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

Customer registration
ÿ Connect to the Internet

Here are the steps to connect the machine to the telephone network, register online as a customer, and then go online to the Internet connection service.

Attention

In order to perform the procedure from the next page, the machine must be connected to a general telephone network. The telephone network used for customer registration is not compatible with ISDN and mobile phones.

If you are using ISDN, please connect the terminal adapter analog port of this machine.About ISDN terminal adapter

For details, please contact NTT (ÿÿÿÿÿ116ÿ) or the manufacturer of the terminal adapter.

z What is internet connection service

In order to connect to the Internet, it is necessary to contract with an Internet connection service company. ÿIt will be possible to easily view the homepage and send and receive e-mail using the Internet.

When a customer registers, he/she will be registered as an authorized user and receive various upgrade services that are exclusive to the registered customer. Please note that the warranty period is 3 months from the date of purchase .

I will send you a customer registration certificate. (There is already a registration certificate.) For more information on the registration, please refer to the "Recording Service" (292ÿÿÿ).

Customer registration inquiries

VAIO Customer Dedicated Desk Telephone Numberÿ03-3584-6651

zÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿVAIO customer registrationÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

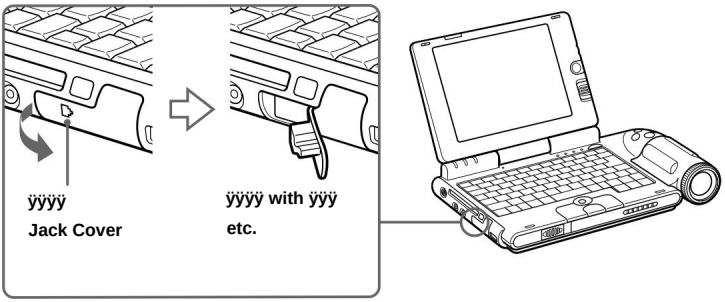
zÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿSonÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

1 open the jack cover.



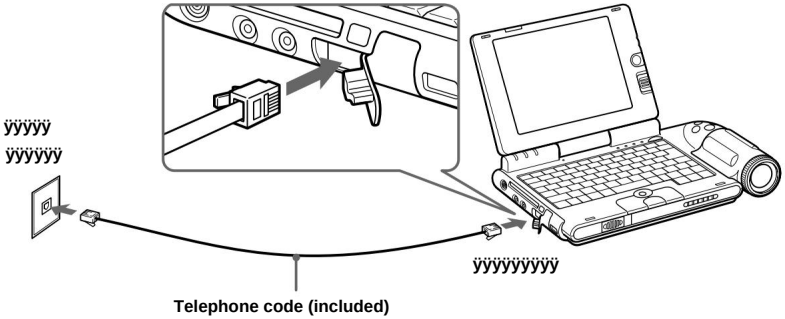
Attention

Please be careful not to pull too hard when opening the cover .
Pulling too much will cause damage.

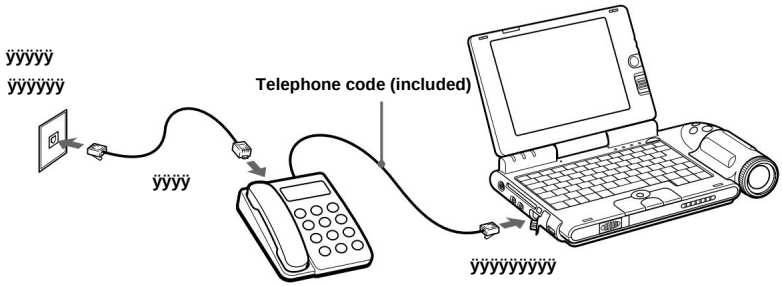
• The cover cannot be removed.

2 Connect to the telephone circuit.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ plugÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ



ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿWhen you use 2ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Connect.



Machine Translated by Google

Attention

•ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿInsertÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Please.

• It is not connected to PBX (ÿÿÿÿÿ) ÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ It will cause failure•ÿÿÿ

• Modems and connected devices may not work properly when using a splitter. There is.

• Online customer registration is according to the steps 1 and 2 on the previous page
Please connect the phone to the terminal and proceed.

Z

• For more information about connection to telephone network, see "General telephone network connection" (97ÿÿÿ).
Please take a look.

• Exchange when the phone is attached to the phone code
ÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ may be required
Please refer to (284ÿÿÿ).

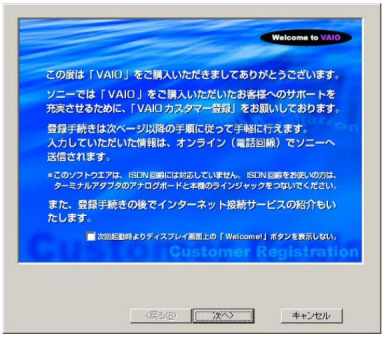
3 Turn on the machine.

Perform the operation of ÿTurn on powerÿ(32ÿÿÿ).

4 Click the [Welcome!] button on the screen.

Click here.

The ÿWelcomeÿ screen will appear.



Next page

Machine Translated by Google

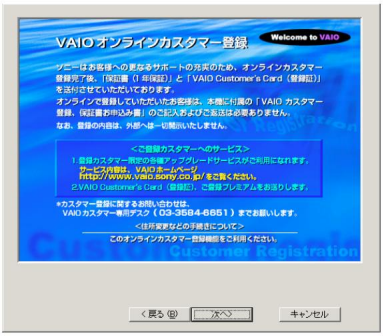
z If you don't want to register a customer, or click [Cancel]
later .

When you click ÿCancelÿ, you will be prompted to exit this application "Registration is not complete" message screen will be displayed. Click [End] and ODN's connection service screen will be displayed.

For details on the subsequent steps, please refer to step 8 on page 46.

5 Click ÿÿÿÿ.

The ÿVAIO Online Customer Registrationÿ screen will appear.



z 1 When the previous screen

Click ÿÿÿÿ.

6 Click ÿÿÿÿ.

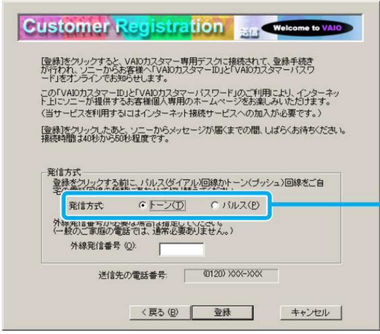
Customer registration will begin.

Please follow the instructions on the screen.

Machine Translated by Google

If this screen is displayed

Check the dialing method of your phone and select the calling method.



z

- What is tone dial?

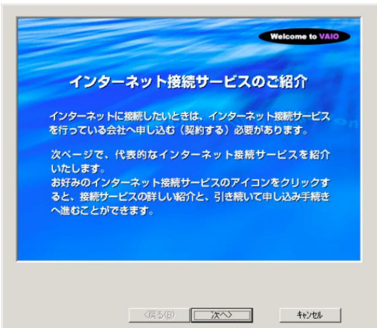
  When pressing the dial button of the telephone, ``ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

- What is a pulse dial?

  Instead of ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿor every time you press the dial button, ÿÿÿÿÿÿ is the dialing method of the telephone machine.

7 Click [Register].

ÿInternet Connection Service Introductionÿ screen will appear.



zÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿor laterÿ Click ÿCancelÿÿ

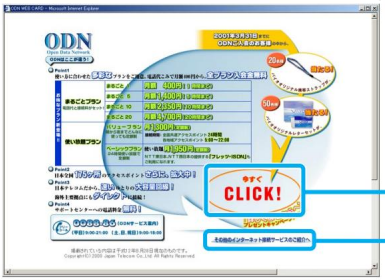
ÿ ÿ ÿ

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

8 Click ÿÿÿÿ.

The ODN connection service screen will appear.



9 ÿClick Now!ÿ

The ODNÿÿÿÿ procedure will start.

Click on [Other Internet Connection Service Introductionÿ], and the ÿInternet Connection Service Introductionÿ screen will appear.

**10ÿÿÿÿInternet connection service iconÿÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

Turn off the power

Follow the steps below to turn off the power of the machine.

Attention

Be sure to follow the steps below to turn off the power supply.Please follow the steps to turn off the power supply.

1 Click the [Start] button and [Start] menu

Click [End of Windows].

Click here.

The ÿEnd of Windows ÿ screen will appear.

2 Click, select [End] from the list, and then [OK].

Click.

After ÿÿÿÿÿ's power will be automatically cut offÿ1ÿpowerÿlamp ÿGreenÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ This is the preparation and operation necessary to use this machine.

For further operations, please refer to ``Basic usage (PC style)'' (50ÿÿ ÿ) onwards.

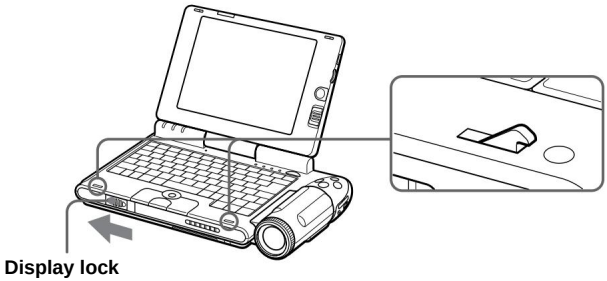
You can also turn off the power by pressing the MENU button on the machine and selecting ``Exit Windows'' from the system menu .

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

When closing the display panel

Move the display lock to the LOCK side, and then close it firmly until you hear ÿÿÿÿÿ.



Z

When you stop work for a while, such as when moving, etc.

It is convenient to use the state of standby.

For details, please refer to ``Battery's Power Saving Mode'' (189ÿÿÿ).

Restart

When changing the settings of the machine, installing software, etc. ÿÿÿneeds to be restarted.

1 Click the [Start] button. The ÿStartÿ menu will appear.

2 Click on [Exit Windows] menu item .

The ÿEnd of Windows ÿ screen will appear.

3 Click and selectÿRestartÿ from the list, and then click [OK]. Click.

After a few seconds, the machine will restart.

Machine Translated by Google

ÿÿÿ(ÿÿÿÿÿÿ

OperationÿÿÿPC styleÿ

BasicÿÿÿÿÿPC styleÿ..... 50

Using VAIOÿPC styleÿ..... 97

Machine Translated by Google

Use with battery

When a charged battery is attached to the machine, the machine can be used without connecting to the AC adapter.

PCGA-BP54 can also be installed.

Attention

• Because the attached battery is not fully charged, it will be used for the first time
The battery may be running low.

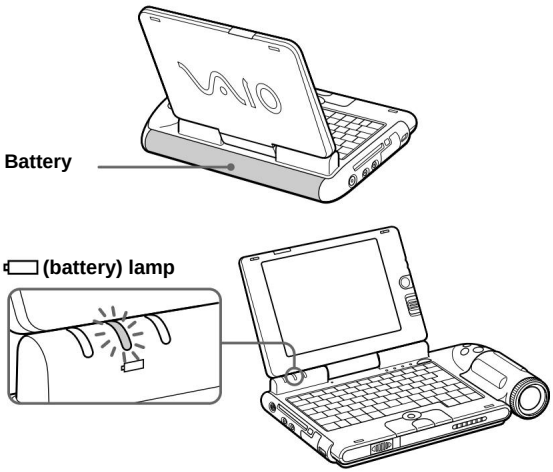
•Automatically shut down when the remaining battery power is low .

ÿÿÿThis function cannot be temporarily interrupted by instructions from Windows
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿThere is

ÿÿÿ
When the battery is in use, save data, or manually standby
Or put it in the state of rest

ÿÿÿ
For more details on operation mode, please refer to `ÿÿÿÿÿÿmode'' (189ÿÿÿ).
Please.

• If you replace the battery when the machine is not connected to the AC adapter, any unsaved data will be lost.



Machine Translated by Google

About the (battery) lamp

Shows the operating status of this machine.

turn on	Battery operated
ÿÿ together with 1ÿÿÿÿÿÿlamp	Low battery status
2ÿ ÿÿÿÿ	Battery charging
ÿÿ	Running out of battery or AC power

z

• The usage time of a fully charged battery is as follows.

Standard TypeÿPCGA-BP51Aÿ ÿÿ2ÿ5ÿÿ*

Large capacity typeÿPCGA-BP52Aÿÿÿ4ÿ10hours*

Large capacity typeÿPCGA-BP54ÿ ÿÿ7ÿ17hours*

* ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿmodeÿaudio driverÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ (see below)

ÿÿÿÿ

However, if you use software (URecSight, Smart Capture, etc.) that uses the built-in camera (MOTION EYE), the usage time will be shortened. Please refer to it

Power is supplied from ÿ.

• To use the battery for a long time Use the included ``PowerPanel'' software to automatically adjust the operating status of the machine so that the battery can be used for the longest time possibleÿÿÿÿÿÿBattery usage time

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ 184 ÿÿÿÿ

Please see.

• Start the includedÿPowerPanelÿ software to check battery residual capacity

ÿCheck the remaining battery life ÿ and the expected usage time.

z To set the audio driver's power operation mode 1 Click the [Start] button and move the pointer to [Control Click Panel].

2 Double-click the DS-XG setting icon.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ

Click to display options.

3. Click the [ÿÿÿ] tab.

4ÿPower consumption levelÿÿClick onÿGreat savingÿ.

5 Click OK.

Attention

When set to ÿGreat savingsÿmode, PC card's detection sound and built-in modem's communication sound, etc

Some system audio will not be output.

Install the battery

Attach the battery to the battery mounting part of the machine.

Please close the LCD display of this machine.

1 Check that the ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ is on the outside (UNLOCK).

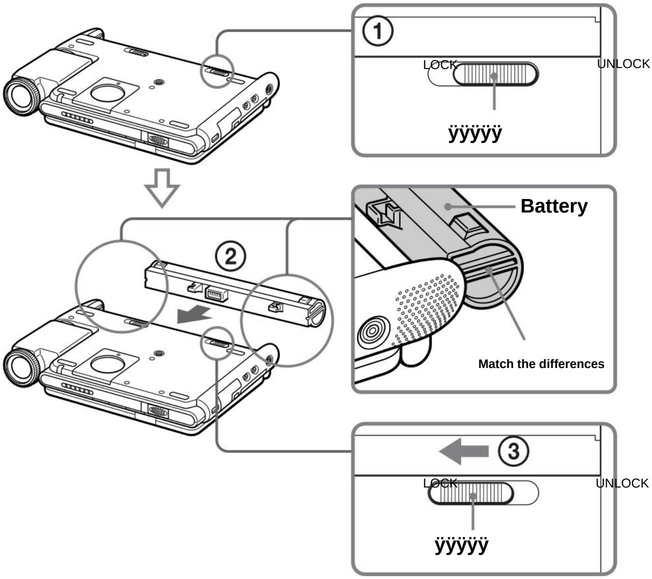
ÿÿÿ

2ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Insert the battery.

3 Move the lock to the inside (LOCK side) and fix the battery.

ÿÿÿÿ



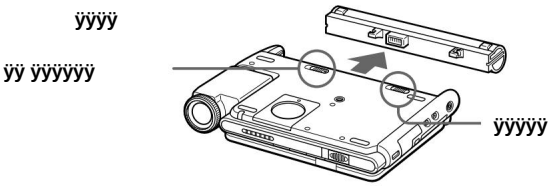
Machine Translated by Google

To remove the battery

1 Turn off the power of the machine and close

the LCD display. 2 Unlock the outer side (UNLOCK).

3) Pull the outside (UNLOCK side) and **remove** the battery .



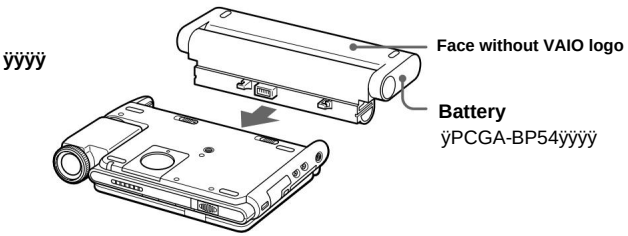
Attention

- With the AC adapter not connected, remove the battery while the main machine is turned on
  ÿÿWorking data is lostÿ
- Do not remove the battery when the AC adapter is not connected
  Unsaved data will be lost
  Please.

To install the ÿÿÿÿÿbattery PCGA-BP54

Attach the face without the VAIO logo to the upper part. About installation

For details, please refer to the user manual attached to the battery.



Machine Translated by Google

Charge the battery

If you connect the battery to the AC adapter, use the battery
When charging, the (battery) lamp will turn on twice in a row .

It takes about 1.5 hours to charge (about 85 % charge, depending on usage conditions).

When the battery is charged to ÿ85%, the ÿbatteryÿlamp will turn off .

ÿBattery charge has been completedÿis displayed. When the
machine is turned on, the charging time will be longer depending on the usage situation.
There may be.

Z

Can also be charged with ÿÿÿbatteryÿÿÿÿÿÿÿPCGA-BC5ÿ ÿÿÿ

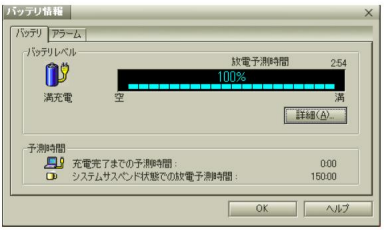
Please refer to PCGA-BC5's handling instructions.

Check the remaining battery

When the ÿÿ is turned on, the ``PowerPanel'' software will start up, and the (ÿÿÿÿ icon) will appear on the desktop screen's lower task tray.

By double-clicking on the task tray, the ``battery information'' screen will be displayed, and you can check the estimated battery discharge time and the estimated time until fully charged.

You can also click [Details] in the [Battery] tab to check the product information of the battery.



Machine Translated by Google

Battery iconÿÿÿÿ

Battery icon	Battery status
	discharge
in charge	
	ÿ charge
	Battery not installed

When displaying the battery information tool

1 Place the pointer on the taskbar at the bottom of the desktop screen, right-click ÿÿÿÿ

2 From the pop-up menu, select ÿToolbarÿ and select [Battery Informationÿ Click on.

The battery information tool bar appears on the task bar.

z

• When the battery information is displayed on the right side of the desktop screen, the tool is displayed

Drag the bar and move the desktop screen to the right.

• Change the warning display and warning sound provided in the initial setting of ÿPowerPanelÿ

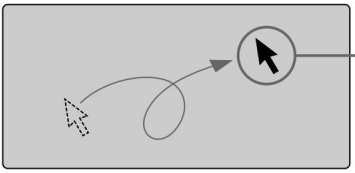
Can.

For details, please refer to the help of ``PowerPanel''.

Machine Translated by Google

Using a recording device

StickÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿThe pointer on the screen will move in the direction of ÿÿÿÿ You can adjust the speed of the stickÿÿÿÿ(pressure)ÿ Stick firmly and the pointer moves quickly.

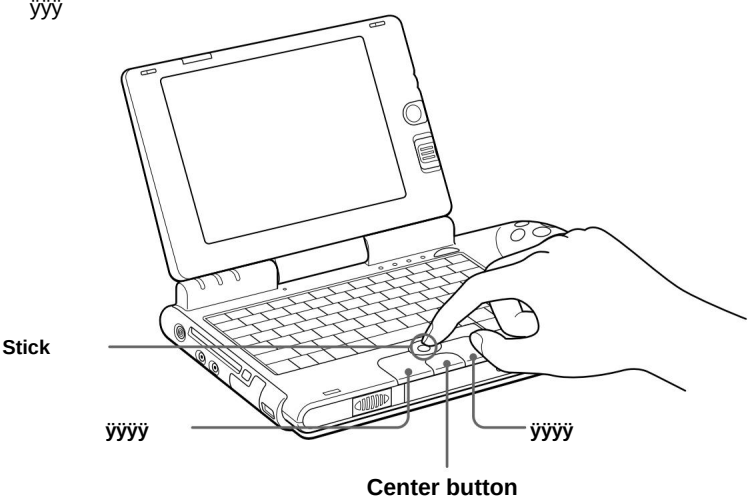


Move the pointer stick in the direction ÿÿÿÿÿÿ.

Attention

It is rare that the pointer moves naturally, but it is not a malfunction.

By simply moving the pointer to the target position and pressing the ÿÿÿÿ or ÿ button, you can send menu items and various commands to the computer. ÿÿÿÿ



You can change the settings of the **z** stick

See Changing the Settings of (200ÿÿÿ).

Machine Translated by Google

Click

1ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Move the pointer to the desired position.

When you press [OK] or [Cancel] or select a menu, etc.

Double click

Align the pointer to the position you want, ÿÿÿÿÿ2ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ When running software such as a word processor or table calculation, or when opening a file such as a created document.

Drag

Move the pointer to the desired position, press the left button, and push the stick.

When you move a file or change the size of a window, etc.

Drag and drop

Drag an icon such as a file, other folder, window, or software icon on the left button.

When copying.

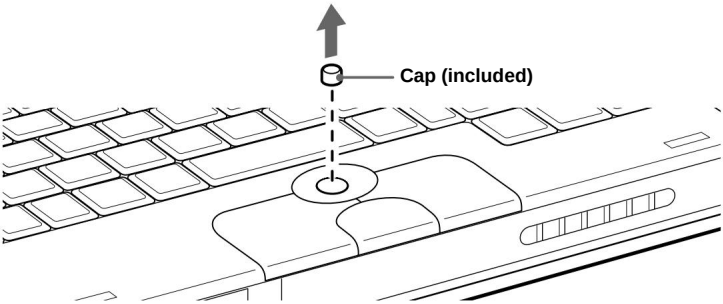
Click right

1ÿÿÿÿÿ 1ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

To replace the cap of the stick

The cap on the stick is consumable.It can be replaced with the attached spare cap if it becomes useless.



Attention

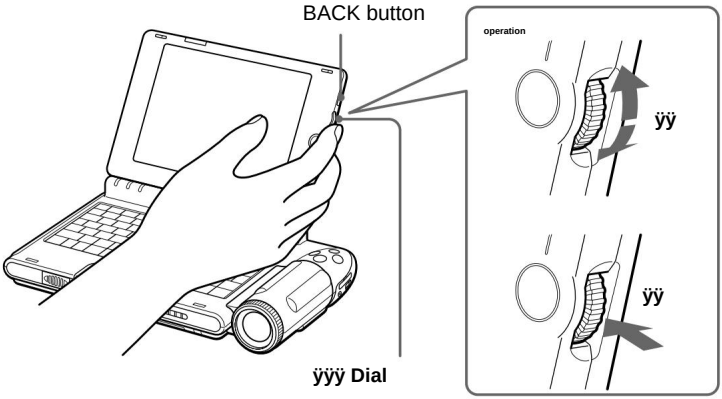
The cap is firmly attached. The display is not installed correctly

When the panel is closed, the cap is not visible, and the LCD display is closed.

Machine Translated by Google

Use the ÿÿÿÿ dial

You can easily perform various operations such as scrolling on the screen and selecting items on the screen just by pressing the dial.
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ The operation that can be done with the ÿÿÿ dial will be explained.



The ÿÿÿ dial window is always displayed on the desktop screen* (factory default).
ÿThere are 2 types. The operation corresponding to each screen is different. For details on the actual user, please refer to the following page.
• ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿScreenshotÿ60ÿÿÿÿ • ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿScreenshotÿ64ÿÿÿÿ

* You can also set the dial window to close automatically after a certain amount of time has passed You can do it. For details, please refer to ``Setting the ÿÿÿ dial'' (page 106).

z To return to the previous operation , press BACK button.

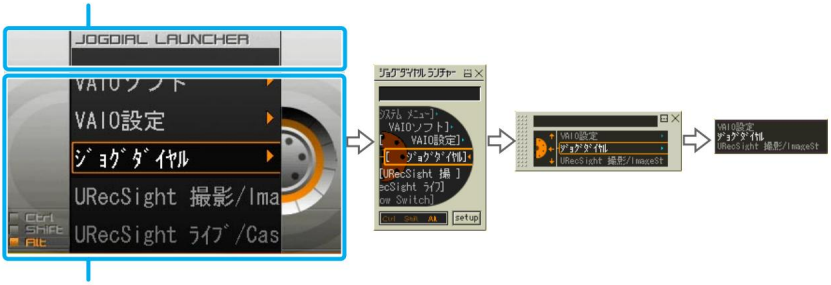
Next page

zÿÿÿ To change the size of the dial window

Every time you double-click on the dial window, the size of the window will change

Can be changed to 4 levels.

Usually only this section is displayed.



This part will be displayed when you press the ÿÿÿ dial.

z To close the dial window

Right-click on the ÿÿÿ dial window and click [ÿÿÿ dial windowÿÿÿÿÿÿ] or click on ÿÿÿ dial window ÿ to close the window .

If you want to display it again, you can use the ÿÿÿ dial or the bottom of the desktop screen Double-click ÿ or ÿ in the task tray.

Screen

If the ÿÿÿ dial window is active (the state where no other window is selected), the ÿÿÿÿ dial runÿ screen will be displayed.

will be

displayed. For more information on operation items, see "ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿoperation"(61ÿÿÿ) Please see.

Dial screen

When the arrow is displayed, press the ÿÿ ÿ dial and the next level will be displayed.

Machine Translated by Google

Press the dial, select the item you want to operate, and press the dial
ÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ screen when
ÿluminance adjustmentÿ is selected

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ dial windowÿ

Return to the Dial Runÿÿÿÿ screen and then try again. When the ``ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿ screen is displayed, click on the ``ÿÿÿÿÿÿ'' window or the desktop , or press BACKÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

It will return to the ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ screen.

z

Using the ÿVAIO Action Setupÿ software, you can reassign or delete actions that can be performed with the ÿÿÿ dial.

Please refer to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ(103ÿÿÿ).

Operation of the dial pad

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ The following items are pre-set
YEAH.

ÿ VAIO software

ÿÿÿÿ software such as ÿSmart CaptureÿÿMedia Barÿwill start up. ÿ VAIO ÿÿ

External monitor setting	By pressing the ÿÿÿ dial, you can switch between the LCD display of this machine and the external display connected using the separately sold display adapter PCGA-DA1S . External display onlyÿLCD play onlyÿ...

ÿÿ ÿ ÿ ÿ ÿ ÿ ÿ ÿ

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

Brightness adjustment	You can adjust the brightness of the LCD display of this machine by turning the dial.
ÿÿÿÿ	You can turn off the volume of the machine's built-in speaker by pressing the dial.
TV output setting	By pressing the ÿÿÿ dial, you can switch the display of the machine's LCD display to an external monitor such as a TV connected to the AV OUT connector. LCD display onlyÿ…
Volume setting	You can adjust the volume of the machine's built-in speaker by turning the dial. Pressing the dial will set the adjusted volume.
Recording setting	You can adjust the recording volume of this machine by pressing the dial. Press the dial to adjust the volume.
Camera setting	You can set the image quality and mode of the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) by operating the dial .
ÿÿ base setting	ÿÿBASEÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ) can be switched on/off.
Sony Notebook Setup	Start the ÿSony Notebook Setupÿ software, and you can change the startup settings of the ÿÿ, as well as the configuration and detailed settings of the device.

ÿ Window Switcher

You can change the active state of the window using the dial.

ÿ PowerPanel

Using the ÿPowerPanelÿ software, you can change the operation mode of the machine (185ÿÿÿ), check the battery's residual capacity, etc. (54ÿÿÿ).

ÿ **Internet**

Microsoft® Internet Explorer will start when you press the dial .

ÿ **Folder browser**

You can browse the contents of the folder using the dial.

Machine Translated by Google

ÿÿStartÿmenu

Display the [START] menu by using the ÿÿ dial

You can select/execute an item in the menu.

ÿ **Dial Dial**

A special utility can be used on the dial.

ÿÿÿVAIO Action Setupÿ

You can start the ÿVAIO Action Setupÿ software and configure the operation settings with the dial.

• Wallpaper Changer

You can change the wallpaper using the ÿÿÿ dial.

• Screen saver

You can lock and unlock the screen saver by setting a password using the dial

Using the ÿÿÿ dial, select ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ, and connect

Can.

ÿ URecSightÿÿ/ImageStation

ÿURecSightÿ software*ÿStart in ImageStation modeÿ

ÿ URecSightÿÿÿ/CastaDrive

ÿURecSightÿ software*ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ in CastaDrive modeÿ

ÿ CyberSupport for VAIO ÿCyberSupportÿ

software will start up.

See ÿÿ.

*For more information about the ÿURecSightÿ software, please refer to the ÿÿÿÿ ÿCAMERAÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ)ÿ(135ÿÿÿ) and ÿURecSightÿÿÿÿÿ.) Press the button to display the menu

Press the ÿÿÿ dialÿÿÿ Or press the [START] button to [Program]

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ[URecSightÿÿÿÿURecSightÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿ

You can also see the help by clicking on it.

Machine Translated by Google

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ screen

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Depending on the software you are using, such as changing the window size or scrolling, the operations you can do with the dial will vary.

ÿÿÿ dial guide screen

Operation of ÿÿÿÿ software

The operation assigned to each software can be done with the dial.
If a window that doesn't support dialing is active,
The following operations
are not possible. For the operation of software not compatible with ÿÿÿ dial, please refer to "ÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ"(67ÿÿÿ).

Software	Operation and function
CyberCode Finder	CyberCode Finder window You can switch between the ÿÿ menu and the detailed menu by holding down the Shift key and operating the dial . •ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿCyberCode recognition mode You can select (normal recognition, multi-search, and pickup) . • Detailed menu: The basic functions of CyberCode Finder can be operated from the hierarchical menu.

Machine Translated by Google

Software	Operation and function
DVgate	You can operate the connected DV equipment (DVgate Motion/DVgate Still), etc.) ÿYou can also select a list item by turning the ÿÿÿ dial ÿ.
Media Bar	ÿÿÿ dialÿÿÿÿÿÿYou can select a trackÿ Press the ÿÿÿ dialÿPlay/Pauseÿ
Navin' You	ÿÿÿ dialÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Press the ÿÿÿ dial and you can switch the display of the fan panel/ÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
OpenMG Jukebox	You can select a track by pressing the dial.
PictureGear	When starting up, select which area of PictureGear to operate with the dial from the list displayed in the dial window. • Select ÿfolderÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿYou can select the folder displayed in the folder listÿ Press the ÿÿÿ dial to open the selected folder. • Select ÿSlideÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿThe cursor moves on the slide of the display areaÿ Pressing the ÿÿÿ dialÿSlide can be selected (released). In addition to the above, you can also operate the menu and the Ctrl key while holding down the Shift and Ctrl keys to change the dial function . See ÿÿÿÿÿÿ.

Next page

Software	Operation and function
Smart Capture	Smart Capture window By holding the Shift key and operating the ÿÿÿ dial, you can switch between the ÿÿ menu and the detailed menu. •ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿCapturemodeÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ) can be selected. • Detailed menu: “ Basic functions of Smart Capture” can be operated from the hierarchical menu. You can select a still image to be displayed in the Still Viewer window . Movie Player window You can select the video that will be displayed **when stopped .** ÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿ, the video before and after that will be displayed. Pressing the ÿÿÿ dial, you can switch between the currently displayed video playback/temporary stop. **Playback/ temporary stop** You can select the frame of the currently displayed motion picture. The video playback will start.
Smart Write	Select [jog menu] and [cursor move] by operating the ÿÿÿ dial . **jog menu** Basic functions of ÿSmart Writeÿ can be operated from the hierarchical menu.To return to the menu, please press the BACK button or [ÿÿÿ]. **Cursor moves** the cursor to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ dial up and downÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

Software	Operation and function
VAIO Action Setup	You can switch/select the event setting from the menu by operating the dial . ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿYou can move the selected item on the screenÿ Press the ÿÿÿ dial to execute the selected item. To return to the menu, **please** press the BACK button or long press the ÿÿÿ dial.
VisualFlow	You can select content by operating the ÿÿÿ dial.Turn the ÿÿÿ dial to select the content, then press the ÿÿÿ dial to expand the content, or play it back.ÿÿÿ When you select a software and press the dial, the software will start. When you press the dial when the software is not selected , it will return to the original display size. Please see ÿÿÿÿÿ.

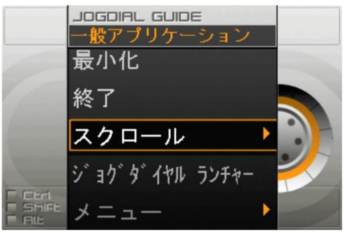
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

If the software or program in use does not support the ÿÿÿ dial, change the size of the window, or select an item in the window Can be.

Generic application

ÿmaximalÿÿ[minimumÿÿÿ[exit]ÿ[scroll]ÿ[ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

You can choose from ÿMenuÿ.



Next page

Machine Translated by Google

Item	Operation and function
max*	When you press the dial, the window of the active state will be maximized .
minimization*	When you press the ÿÿÿ dial, the window of the active state will be minimized .
finish*	Pressing the dial will terminate the active software or program.
scroll*	Press the ÿÿÿ dial to scroll up and down and the active window will scroll.
Dial the dial	The ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ screen will appear.
menu*	When you press the ÿÿÿ dial, the menu will be displayed. You can then turn the ÿÿÿ dial up and down, and then select an item in the menu.

* Depending on the software or program, selection may not be available.

Dialog

When a window such as ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ is active, a ÿdialogÿ will be displayed, and the ÿÿÿÿÿÿ dialÿ

It is the same as pressing the Enter key by selecting an item in

You can do the same

operation by pressing the BACK button and pressing the Esc key

Can be done.

Dialog screen

ÿStartÿmenu

When the ÿSTARTÿmenu is displayed, you can use the dial to select and execute an item in the ÿSTARTÿmenu.

Also, by pressing the BACK button, you can go back to the previous level.

Machine Translated by Google

Use the keyboard

You can use the keyboard to input characters and send commands to the computer.

For details on how to input ÿÿ, please refer to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ(76ÿÿÿ).

Attention

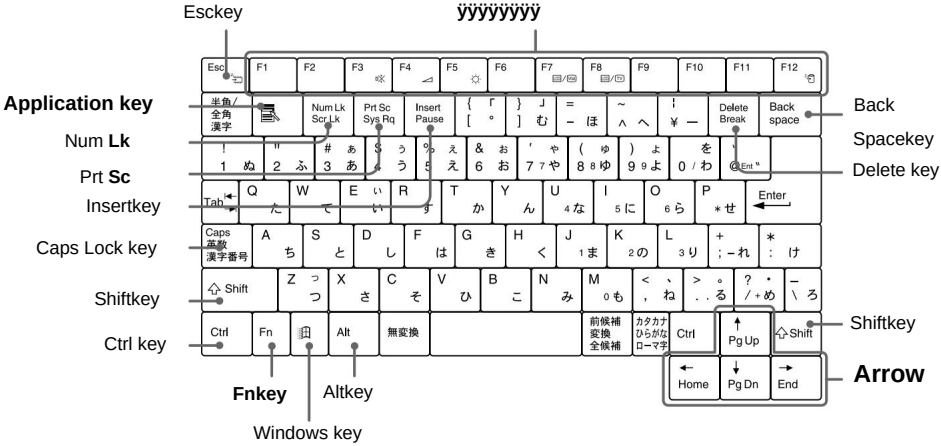
•ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ back to position and press until ÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Please enter it

Please refer to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ(221ÿÿÿ).

• Failure or damage if excessive force is applied when removing or installing the key top

Be careful when handling.



ÿÿÿ	function
Esc (ÿÿÿÿÿ) key	ÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ	It works depending on the software used. You can use it in combination with Fnkey, and perform certain functions .

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

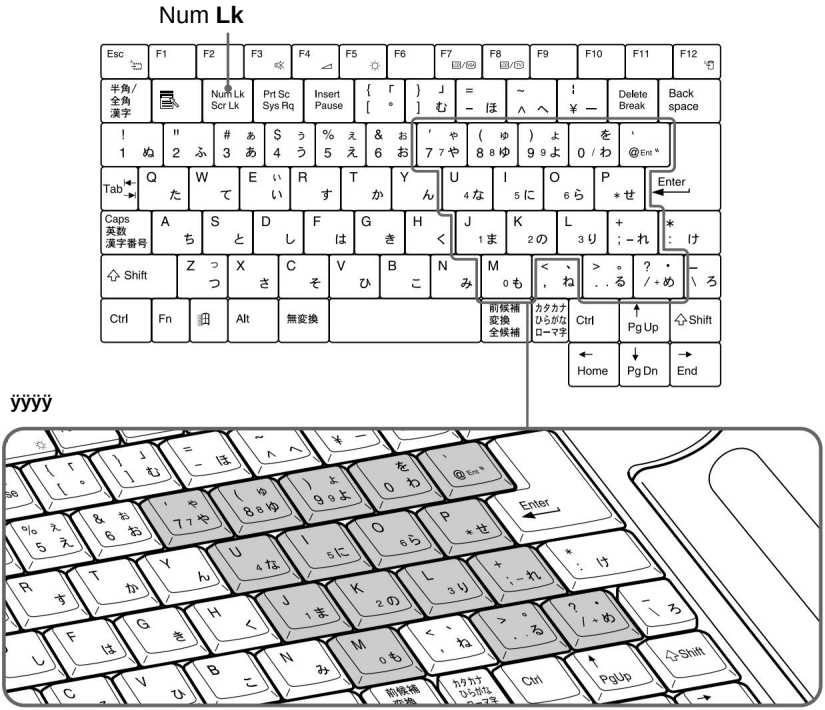
ÿÿÿÿ	function
Back Space	Delete the text on the left side of the cursor.
Delete (ÿÿÿÿ) key	Delete the text on the right side of the cursor.
Shift	When used in combination with ÿÿÿÿ, you can enter large ÿÿ. Also, when you use ÿÿÿÿ in combination with other function keys, you can execute specific functions.
Arrow	You can move the cursor and display a screen that spans a number of pages.
Alt (ÿÿÿ) key	When used in combination with ÿÿÿÿ, etc., you can perform certain functions.
Windows ÿWindowÿÿÿÿ	Windows Me's [Start] menu is displayed. You can use it in combination with other keys, and you can perform certain functions. It works differently depending on the software you use. Please refer to the combination of
Fnÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ	When using the function shown in purple on the keyboard, it is combined with this key .
Ctrl (Control) key	When used in combination with ÿÿÿÿ etc., it performs certain functions. It works differently depending on the software used. For details, please refer to the online manual of each software. Example) You can save a file without pressing the Ctrl key and pressing the S key.
Caps Lock ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ	Press this key while holding the Shift (Shift) key , when the (Caps Lock) lamp on the upper right of the keyboard is lit, press the ÿÿ key, and you can enter the large character of the alphabet. 1 degree, Shift key Press and hold ÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿampÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

ÿÿÿ	function
Insert (ÿÿÿÿÿ) key	ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ When entering ÿÿ, each time you press this key, you can switch between inserting ÿÿ at the cursor position or overwriting ÿÿ at the cursor position.
Prt ScÿPrint Screenÿ ÿÿ	The entire screen displayed on the clipboard can be captured by pressing the Alt key while pressing the Alt key, and only the selected window can be captured. can do
Num Lkÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ	You can enter a number by using it in combination with ÿÿÿÿÿ.When you press the Num Lk key, the (Num Lock) lamp on the right side of the keyboard will light up. Please refer to ÿNum LkÿÿÿFunctionÿ(72ÿÿÿ) .
Application key	It works the same as when you press the right button of the device.

Machine Translated by Google

Function of Num **Lkÿÿ**



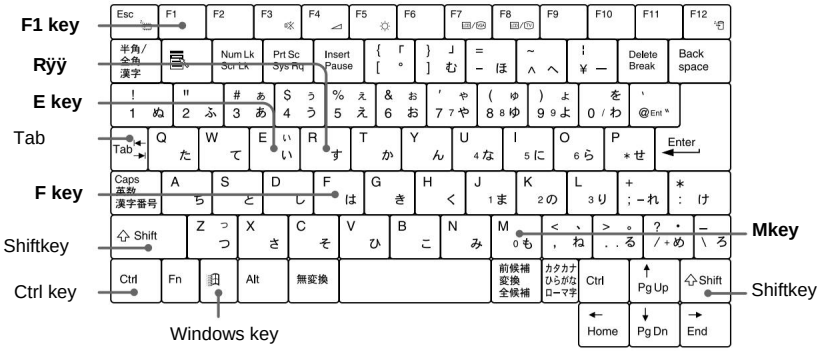
ÿÿÿ	**function**
ÿÿÿÿ	Press the Num Lk key and press these keys when the (Num Lock) lamp on the right side of the keyboard is lit, and you can enter the number displayed in yellow on the keyboard. Example) Press the U key. ÿ4ÿ will be entered.

Machine Translated by Google

Keyboard shortcut

You can execute various commands from the keyboard without opening the menu.

A combination of Windows key



ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ +F ,

press F key while holding down the Windows key.

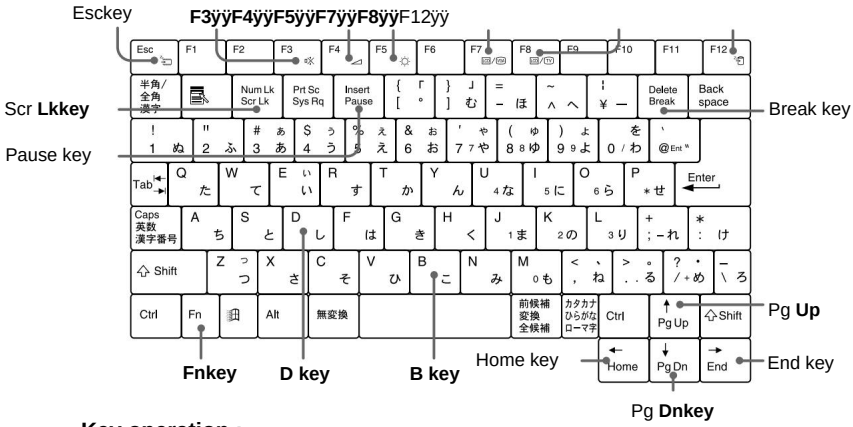
combination	function
+M	Minimize all displayed screens.
Shift+ +M	Restore all minimized screen to original size.
+Ctrl+F	Display the computer search screen.
+F	It will display the search screen of file and folder. It is the same as when you select the file and folder from the menu .
+Tab	Select the button displayed on the taskbar.
+E	Launch Explorer*.
+R	ÿSpecify a file to executeÿ will be displayed. ÿSTARTÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿSpecify a file to execute…ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
+F1	Show Windows'ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ.

* The contents of the computer (files and folders) are displayed in tree view

You can check where files are stored on your computer at a glance.

Machine Translated by Google

A combination of Fnÿÿ



Key operation :

Fn + (Esc) , hold down the Fn key and press the Escÿÿÿÿÿÿÿkey.

combination	function
Fn+ (Esc)	Stores the current state of the machine in the main memory, stops the power supply of the LCD display and CPU, and reduces the use of power (Standby).
Fn+% (F3)*	Enter/cut the audio of the machine's built-in speaker.
Fn+2 (F4)*	The volume of the built-in speaker of this machine can be adjusted.When you execute this command, the volume setting will be displayed for a few seconds.When you press the ÿ or ÿ key, it will increase, and if you press the ÿ or ÿ key , it will decrease.ÿÿÿ
Fn+8 (F5)*	You can adjust the brightness of the LCD display.When you execute this command, the setting will be displayed for ÿÿÿÿÿÿsetting.ÿ ÿ will be.
Fn+LCD(F7)*	Switch the display of the LCD screen of this machine to an external display connected to the machine using the optional display adapter PCGA- DA1S . Display Onlyÿ...
Fn+LCD(F8)*	Switch the display of the LCD display of this machine to an external monitor such as a television connected to the machine.

Machine Translated by Google

combination	function
Fn+ (F12)*	Not only the LCD display and hard disk drive of the machine , but also the power supply to the CPU and RAM will stop. You can start this machine sooner than later.
Fn+Break (ÿÿÿÿ) key	The function varies depending on the software used.
Fn+Pg Up ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿkey	Display the previous page of the currently displayed screen.
Fn+End ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ	Move the cursor to the end of the line.
Fn+Pg Dn ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ	Shows the next page of the currently displayed screen.
Fn+Home ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ	Move the cursor to the beginning of the line.
Fn+B*	ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ON/OFF.
Fn+D	The screen of the machine goes dark (LCD/Video mode), and the power of the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) is turned off.
Fn+Pause ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ	The function varies depending on the software used.
Fn+Scr Lk ÿscrollÿÿÿÿÿÿ	The function varies depending on the software used.

* You can also operate using the ÿÿÿ dial.
  Please refer to the screen(60ÿÿÿ).

Attention

There are some things that won't work after Windows Me starts up.

Machine Translated by Google

Enter text

Here, we will explain how to input ÿÿ. To enter ÿÿ, use a keyboard

Let's practice ÿÿÿÿÿ using the software to create it .

Please refer to (69ÿÿÿ).

Before ÿÿÿ input

Here you can start the ÿWordPadÿ software and type Japanese
I will explain the steps to do so.

1 StartÿWordpadÿ

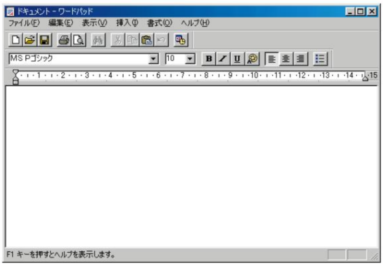
First, launch "Wordpad".

1 Click the [Start] button. The Start menu will appear.

Machine Translated by Google

2 Place the pointer on ÿProgramÿÿClick on ÿWordpadÿ from [Accessoryÿ].

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ



2 Select ÿÿÿ input

Each key on the keyboard has ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ printed on it, but even if you just press the key, you can't input it.

You need to switch the input text using

MS-IME Toolbar

1 Click MS-IME tool bar ÿ Aÿÿ The text input input selection menu will appear.

2 Click ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

The tool bar displayed on the screen will allow you to input ÿ Aÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿJapanese.

It changes from ÿ Aÿ to ÿÿÿ.

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

When Toolbar is not displayed

Click on the task tray at the bottom of the display screen and select "Tools

Click on display.

For more information about the tool bar, please refer to the Windows Me quick start guide .

Choose your input method

There are ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿ

input roma

It's a way to type Japanese by combining the alphanumeric characters on the keyboard .

It's useful if you're used to using English typing.

input

This is how to type Japanese using the ÿÿÿÿ printed on each key on the keyboard .

You need to remember the configuration of each key of 50 ÿ.

Switch between ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Click MS-IME tool bar ÿKANAÿ or hold down the Ctrl key

Press the ÿÿ key.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

input

The status of KANAÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Click ÿKANAÿ or press the ÿÿ key while holding the Ctrl key.

input roma

A state where KANAÿÿÿÿ is not ÿ

Machine Translated by Google

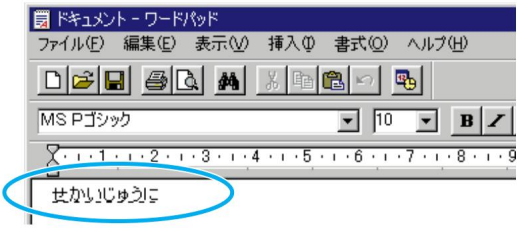
Practice text input

Here, we will explain how to input specific text.

For example, let's enter the words ``Worldwide''.

Enter 1ÿÿ

1 Enter the reading of ÿÿÿÿÿÿ.



•**ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ**s ÿ e ÿ k ÿ

a ÿ i ÿ j ÿ u ÿ u ÿ n ÿ i ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

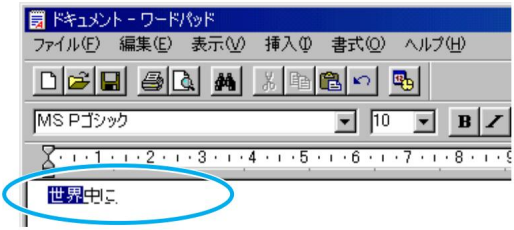
• **In the case of ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ**

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ while holding the Shift key

Press ÿÿÿÿ),ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ key.

Each time the key is pressed, the cursor will move to the input position of the text.

2 Press the space key.



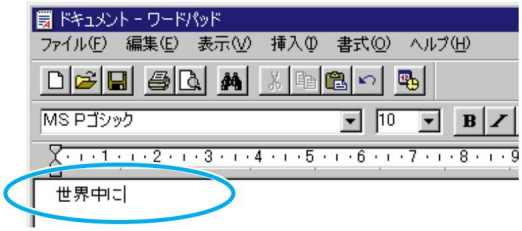
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ will be displayed.

ÿÿÿ When the wrong word appears, the correct word appears, then press the space bar.

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

3 Press the Enter key.



The conversion will be confirmed.

When you typed it wrong

Use the following key to correct it.

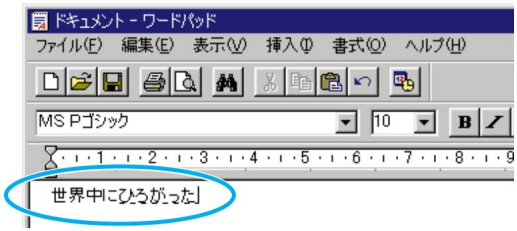
Backspace key: Delete the 1 character in front of the cursor, and return the position of the cursor.

Delete key: delete the position of the cursor 1 word.

EsckeyÿErase all unconfirmed text.

2 Enter ÿÿÿÿ

1 Enter the reading of ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ.



- **In case of ÿÿÿÿÿÿ**

  Press the keys HÿlÿRÿOÿGÿAÿTÿTÿA.

- **ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ**ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

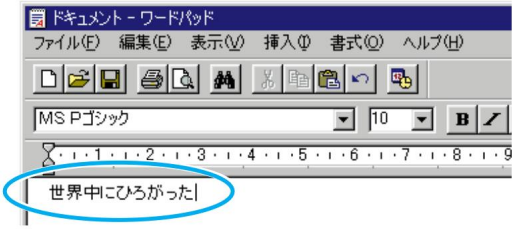
  ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿPressÿÿÿ while holding the Shift key

  Press the key.

Each time the key is pressed, the cursor will move to the input position of the text.

Machine Translated by Google

2 Press the Enter key.



You don't need to press the spacebar because you don't need to convert.

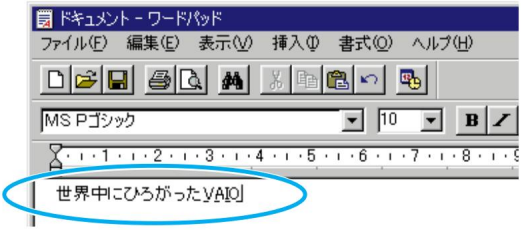
Enter 3ÿÿ

1 Click [ÿÿÿÿÿÿ in MS-IME's tool bar

ÿÿÿ

The tool bar display becomes [A] and the alphanumeric character can be entered will be.

2 Hold down the Shift key, V, A, I, O.



3 Press the Enter key.

z

You don't need to press the Shift key when entering alphanumeric characters or numbers.

Next page

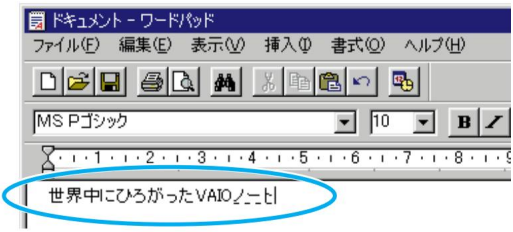
Machine Translated by Google

4 Enter ÿÿÿÿÿ

1 Click MS-IME's tool bar on [A] and select [ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ] choose

The tool bar display becomes [ÿÿ] and ÿÿÿÿÿ can be entered ÿÿÿ

2 Enter the reading of ÿÿÿÿÿ.



- **In case of ÿÿÿÿÿÿ**

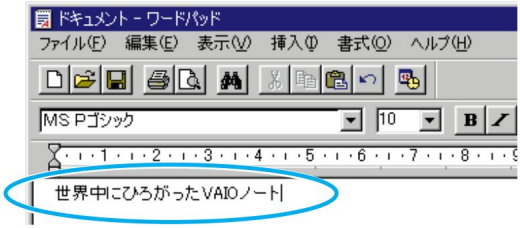
  Press the keys NÿOÿ-ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿTÿOÿÿÿÿ

- **In the case of ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ**

  ÿÿÿ(ÿÿÿ ÿÿ), ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Each time the key is pressed, the cursor moves to the input position of the text.

Machine Translated by Google

3 Press the Enter key.



You don't need to press the spacebar because you don't need to convert.

Now you can input ``in the world''

For more information on how to input characters on the keyboard, change text, and adjust characters, see Windows Me Help .

Please.

Machine Translated by Google

Use floppy disk

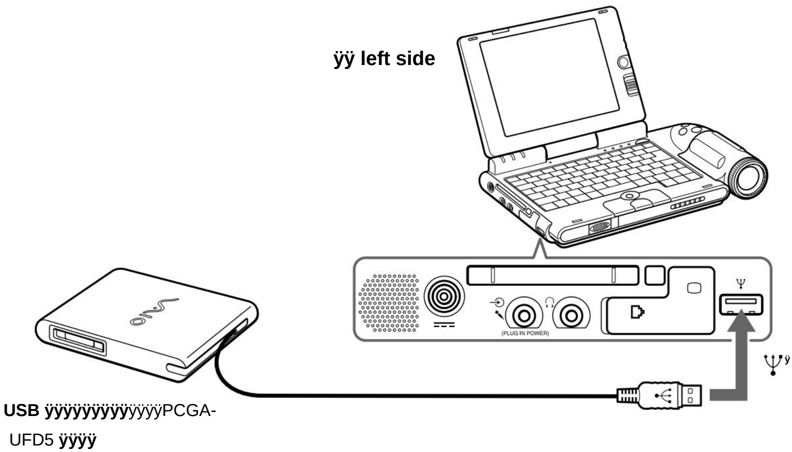
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Here, we will explain how to install the separately sold USB floppy disk drive PCGA-UFD5 and how to handle the floppy disk.

Install the floppy disk drive

ÿÿÿUSBÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿPCGA-UFD5ÿÿÿÿ

Connect to the (USB) connector.



When connected, the USB floppy disk drive will be recognized automatically.

z

USB floppy disk drive can be inserted even after powering on the machine.

Machine Translated by Google

To remove the floppy disk drive

Attention

• Be sure to follow the steps below when removing the USB flash drive while the power is on. The system may not operate normally.ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Steps 1ÿ4ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿ

• USB ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ86ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
After confirming, please remove it.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

1 Double-click ÿ in the task tray on the desktop screen
ÿÿÿ

2 Click [USBÿÿÿÿÿ] from the list and click [Stop].
ÿÿÿ

Attention

SelectÿUSB Diskÿfrom the listÿÿMemory Stick Slotÿ Temporarily
Please do not stop the ÿUSB Diskÿbecause it will not be able to be used.ÿÿÿÿ
ÿUSB DiskÿÿIf you stopÿMemory Stickÿ
ÿS: ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿEnable the memory stick slot
ÿÿ For details, please refer to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ"Memory Stick"ÿÿÿÿÿS: ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

3 When the confirmation screen appears, confirm the device and click [OK].

4 ÿ'USB ÿÿÿÿÿ'ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
If done, click [OK].

5 Remove the USB floppy disk drive from the machine's connector.

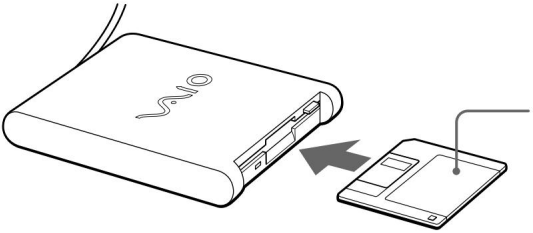
When carrying a DVD drive

Then remove the USB cable from the side of the floppy disk drive ÿÿ.

Machine Translated by Google

Insert a floppy disk

Insert the floppy disk into the USB floppy disk drive.



ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿIt is necessary to initialize it in advance
ÿÿ For details, please refer to `ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ(87ÿÿÿ).ÿÿÿÿDOS/V
1.44MB Formatÿ
ÿÿÿSince it is pre-initialized, it can be used immediately .

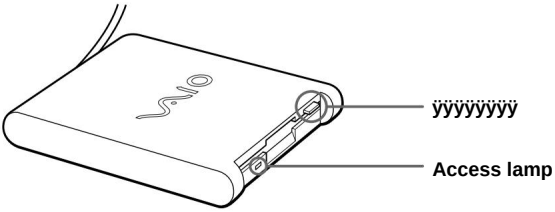
Please refer to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ(89ÿÿÿ).

To eject the ÿÿÿÿÿDISK

Confirm that the access lamp of the USB flash disk drive is not lit, and then press the button.

Attention

If you press ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ when the access lamp is lit, the disk is turned on
It may cause data corruption.



When ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ even if you press the ÿÿÿÿÿ button
Remove the USB flash drive and contact VAIO Customer Link
Please.

Machine Translated by Google

Initialize the floppy disk

To use ÿÿÿÿÿdisk, ``initialize'' (also called ``format")ÿ
Work is required.
ÿDOS/V 1.44 MB formatÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿalready initialized
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ is also available, so if you want to buy it, you can use it immediately.
To initialize with ÿÿ, please follow the steps below.

Attention

If you initialize a removable disk that already has data written on it, that data will be erased.

1 Initialize the USB disk

Put it in the drive.

Please refer to 86ÿÿÿ for ÿÿÿÿ.

2 Double-click ÿMy Computerÿon the desktop screen

ÿMy
Computerÿ screen will appear .

3 Click ÿ3.5inchFDÿA:ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ[Format]ÿ

ÿÿÿ

The format screen will appear.

4 Click [Start].

The floppy disk will be initialized.

5 Click [Close].

Machine Translated by Google

Save data to a floppy disk

To save data such as ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ file, the following is

Please follow the instructions.

1 Insert the floppy disk into the USB floppy disk drive.

Please refer to 86ÿÿÿ for ÿÿÿÿ.

2 Double-click ÿMy Computerÿon the desktop screen.

The ÿMy Computerÿ screen will appear.

3 Double click on ÿ3.5inchFDÿA:ÿÿ

ÿ3.5inchFDÿA:ÿ)ÿ screen will be displayed.

4ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

Usable floppy disk

DOS/V 3.5ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ2HDÿÿÿÿÿÿÿtypeÿ

There are 2DDÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ type, 2HD 1.44 Mbyte, 2DD 720 Kbyte, and 2HD 1.2 Mbyte.

ÿcan be divided into.

kind of	Things to do with ÿÿ
2HD 1.44 MB	Formatting, reading and writing are also possible.
2DD 720 Kbyte	Formatting, reading and writing are also possible.
2HD 1.2 Mbyte	Can be read together.

Attention

• When saving data, 2HD 1.44 Mbyte or 2DD 720 Kbyte type ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ • Depending on the type of computer's ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ, you can use it ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ If you want to exchange data with other PCs, follow the steps below Please use a diskette.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ	ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
1.44 Mbytes of USB flash drive	2HD or 1.44 Mbytes 2DD 720 Kbyte
1.2 Mbytes flash drive	2HD 1.2 Mbyte or 2DD 720 Kbyte

•ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

However, there are some software that are specially designed for 2HD 1.44 Mbyte and 2DD 720 Kbyte .

Some functions may not work correctly when reading from a disc

There may be.

Machine Translated by Google

Use a “Memory Stick”.

“Memory Stick” is small and light

The capacity is large for the new generation of IC recording media.It is not only convenient to transfer data between “Memory Stick” compatible devices, but also can be used to save data as one of the available external recording media.ÿÿÿ

A type of “Memory Stick”.

There are 2 types of “Memory Stick” that are not equipped with copyright protection technology (MagicGate) and “Magic Gate Memory Stick” (hereinafter “MG Memory Stick”).

ÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿPurchase a “Memory Stick” marked below

Please.

Attention

Please note the following points when using “Memory Stick”.

• Do not touch the terminal part of “Memory Stick” with hand or metal.

• Do not stick anything other than a special label to the pasting part of the label .

• Do not disassemble, modify. • Please do not use water.

• Do not use it in the following places

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿ

• When storing, please put it in a special storage case. • It is recommended to back up important data.

• “Memory Stick” is turned off while the “Memory Stick” lamp is lit

Please.

• When operating a copyright-protected file, the memory stick of this machine

Please do not use the slot. • In the following cases, recorded data may be lost or corrupted.

ÿ “Memory Stick”ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

If the power is turned off

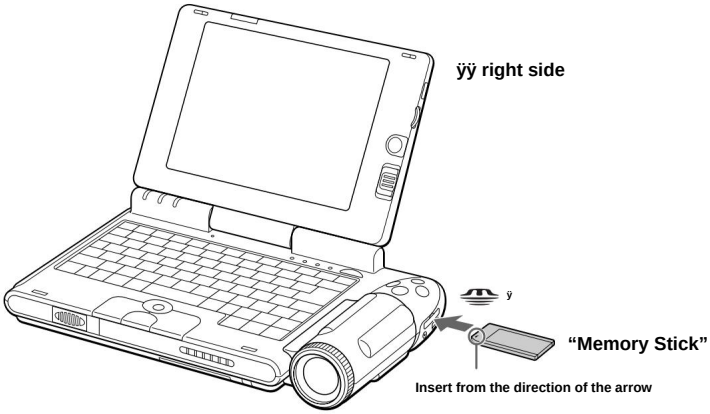
ÿWhen used in a place that is affected by electrical noise

Machine Translated by Google

Insert “Memory Stick”.

“Memory Stick” is inserted correctly.

Connected to Kuta.



When the “Memory Stick” is connected correctly, it will be recognized as an S drive. Double-click ÿMy Computerÿ on the screen and confirm that it is displayed as “ÿÿÿÿÿÿDISKÿS:”) ÿ When ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿS:)ÿ is not displayed, ÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ“Memory Stick”ÿÿÿÿÿS: ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Please make S drive return according to the instructions on (226ÿÿ ÿ). Double-click on ÿRemove Disk (S:)ÿ
Tick” will be displayed.

z

ÿVisualFlowÿsoftware will start automatically when “Memory Stick” is inserted .

Use the ÿVAIO Action Setupÿsoftware.

Attention

- Please note the orientation of the “Memory Stick” when inserting it
  When trying to insert, the “Memory Stick” slot of the machine
  The body may be damaged.
- When in the power mode of `ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ“Memory
  “Stick” cannot be used.Profiles other than ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿmode are not available
  ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿSetting the mode of operation of this machine (Profile)ÿÿ185
  ÿÿÿ) Please see.

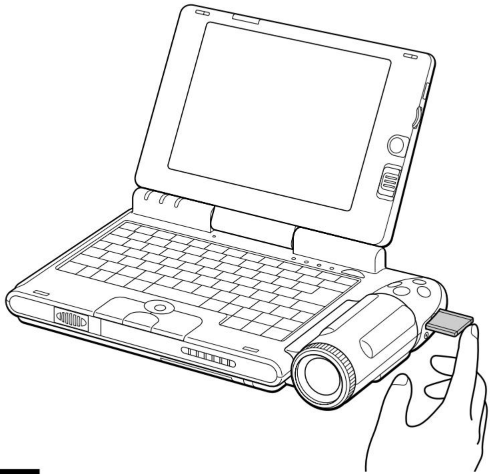
Machine Translated by Google

To eject the "Memory Stick".

(Memory Stick) lamp (24ÿÿÿ) is not lit

After confirmation, press "Memory Stick"

Please pull out the "Memory Stick".



Attention

- (Memory Stick) When the "Memory Stick" lamp is turned on
  Please don't do it. There is data loss. Image file etc
  It may take time to read large-capacity data
  When taking out the tick"
- When taking out a "Memory Stick" from the memory stick slot of this machine, press
  the "Memory Stick" and "Memory Stick" may come out.

- "Memory Stick" ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
  ÿÿÿTake out the "Memory Stick".

Don't erase data from “Memory Stick”.

“Memory Stick” has a “ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

You can make the “Memory Stick” writeable or writeable by moving it left and right.

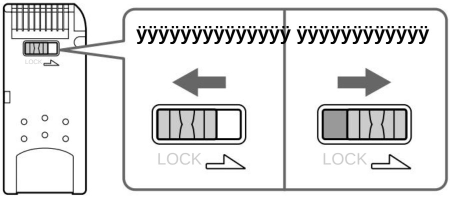
ÿ **Writeable**

It is in a state where data can be written.

ÿ **ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ**

When you slide the tab to the right, it will be in a write-inhibited state.

“Memory Stick” ÿÿ



ÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ

Machine Translated by Google

Initialize the “Memory Stick”.

“Memory Stick” is the standard FAT format

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ If you need to format

(initialize)ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿWhen

reformatting a “Memory Stick” ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Please follow the steps below using the ``Leave Stick'' software.

For more information about the ``Memory Stick ÿÿÿÿÿÿsoftware, please refer to this software's help.

Attention

When formatting a “Memory Stick” with data already written on it,

That data will be deleted

Please note.

1 Insert “Memory Stick” into the machine.

Please refer to page 91 for ÿÿÿÿ.

2 Click ÿSTARTÿ button to point to ÿProgramÿÿ

Select [Memory Stick Utility]

Click [Memory Stick Formatter].

3 Make sure S DRIVE is selected, then click [Format

Click Startÿ

Formatting will begin.

Machine Translated by Google

Connect the CD-ROM drive

A CD-ROM is a recording medium for storing and reading computer programs and data.

You can connect the following drive(ÿÿ) to this machine. Since the driver for each drive is installed in advance, connect

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ • CD-ROM drive

PCGA-CD51 Series or PCGA-CD5

• CD-RW Drive PCGA-CDRW5_ Series • DVD-ROM Drive PCGA-DVD51 Series

Here, we will explain how to install the PCGA-CD51.

Attention

• Connection depends on the drive you are using

Please refer to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ To listen to the original CD-ROM , the above CD-ROM drive is required. CD-ROM

If you are using a PCGA-CD5 drive, the built-in speaker of this machine will not be released.

For details, please refer to "ÿÿCD/VideoCDÿÿÿÿÿ"(127ÿÿÿ).

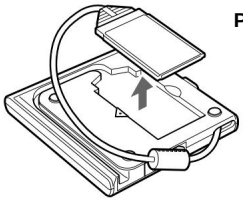
• Some CD-ROM drives may not be compatible with this machine.

Please refer to VAIO customer link or sales shop.

Mount the CD-ROM drive

PCGA-CD51 uses a PC card to communicate with the computer.

1 Remove the PC card from the CD-ROM drive.



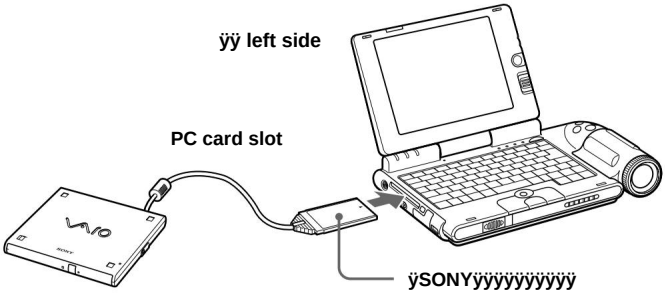
Machine Translated by Google

2 Attach the PC card to the machine.

Install the PC card with the ``SONY'' logo facing up.

Push the connector at the back of the slot until the card is firmly fixed.

If the card doesn't go in properly, first push the card in forcefully, then check the card's insertion direction and then insert it again.
A CD-ROM drive icon will appear in the ÿMy Computerÿ screen .



CD-ROM drive
PCGA-CD51

To remove the CD-ROM drive

Remove the PC card according to the procedure of ÿRemoving the PC cardÿ(174ÿÿÿ).

ÿÿÿÿ

Attention

• Make sure there is no disk in the CD-ROM drive tray before removing it.

• Even if the ÿÿÿÿÿ button is pressed, ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿCD-ROM drive
Please push the pin on the bottom of the manual into the manual.
See the CD-ROM drive's handling instructions.

Machine Translated by Google

Connect to the Internet

ÿÿ has a built-in modem to connect to ÿÿÿÿ and communicate, so you can enjoy the Internet by connecting to ÿÿÿÿ.
For details on how to connect to the Internet, see ``Customer Registration/ Connect to the Internet" (41ÿÿÿ), and
See Internet!

Connect to general telephone network

Connect to the internet using the attached phone code
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿs can be sent and received.The communication speed of this machine's built-in modem (V.90ÿK56flex correspondence) is max. 56 kbps for data reception and max. 33.6 kbps for data transmission . Communication speed may vary.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿ Please check the type of computer before connecting. For more details, please refer to "Types of computer network" (284ÿÿÿ).

Attention

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿgenerallytelephoneÿÿÿÿÿDo not connect to PBX(ÿÿÿÿÿ)ÿÿÿ It may cause failure•fire.

1 You can use dial method (tone or pulse).

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

A telephone is a pulse dial.

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

2 Set the dialing method of the modem.

1 Click the [Start] button, point to [Setup], and click [Control Panel].

2ÿDouble-click the Modemÿicon.The ÿModem Propertiesÿ screen will appear.

If you can't find the icon you're looking for, please click [Show All Control Panel Options].

3 Click [Dial Properties].

The ÿDial Propertiesÿ screen will appear.

4ÿDial methodÿÿUse the phone number you confirmed in step 1 above

Select [Tone] or [Pulse] according to the dialing method.

5 Enter the ÿÿÿÿÿ

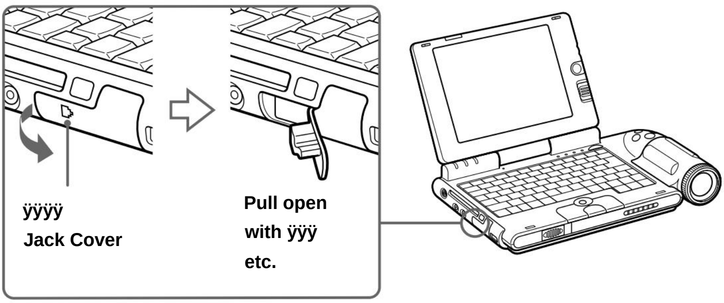
If you need a ÿÿÿ

6 Click [OK].

Return to the screen of step 2.

7 Click OK.

3.Open the cover of the model.



Attention

Please be careful not to pull too hard when opening the cover .

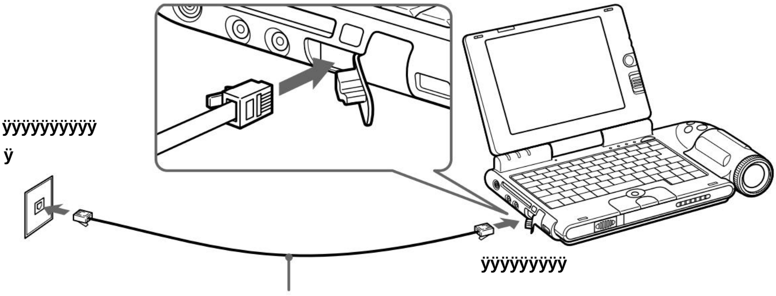
Pulling too much will cause damage.

• The cover cannot be removed.

Machine Translated by Google

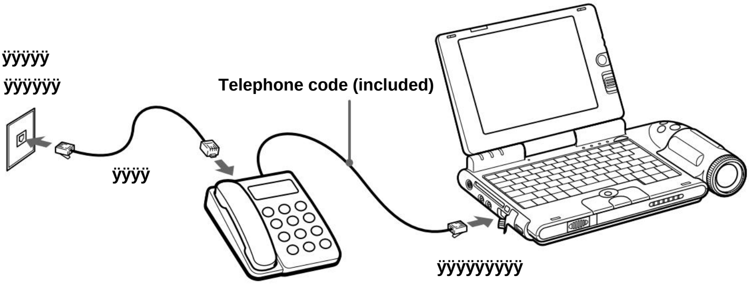
4 Connect to the telephone circuit.

ÿÿÿ



ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿWhen you use 2ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Connect.



Attention

After connecting, you need to set up the telephone machine, fax, communication method, etc. with the software you are using.

Please.

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

Note about ÿÿÿÿ

• It is not possible to connect to a PBX (ÿÿÿÿÿ) ÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿ It will cause failure•ÿÿÿ

• Some PBXs have the same electrical conditions as NTT's general telephone circuits.
Please contact the PBX manufacturer or PBX maintainer to see if you can connect.

• The built-in modem of this machine can be set to 60 seconds if the communication partner does not respond
You can also change the settings of the modem so that the telephone can be cut within 30 seconds
However, in this case, you may not be able to connect depending on the connection delay time of the exchange. Even if you change the setting, it is recommended to set it to at least 30 seconds.

• When you use TA (Terminal Adapter) etc., TAÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ TAÿ
Please check the settings. For details, please refer to TA's handling instructions.

• If the contracted provider supports V.90 or K56flex, communication is possible at a maximum of 56 kbps .
V.90ÿK56flex will be selected automatically.

• Using the ÿÿÿ
May not be.
In addition, inside the indoor wiring, there are cases where the distributor is wired to each room.

• You can select a country from the modem properties, but when you use a ÿÿ, you must always have a Japanese country
Please use it in ÿÿÿÿfactory defaultÿ.If you use ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ, it will be a violation of ÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ(technique standards).

In addition, please take a look at ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿInternetÿ(214ÿÿÿ)

Machine Translated by Google

ÿÿÿÿ access the Internet

Here is an overview of how to access the Internet.

Useful when you want to check email.

ÿÿÿÿThere are four ways to access the Internet .ÿÿ

ÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ

Analog connection using public telephone

Since this machine has a built-in modem, it is a public phone with Jack
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿ.

Attention

Do not connect to the digital port of public telephone. It may cause malfunction.

1 Connect the analog port of the telephone to the telephone card.

2 Press the ``data communication'' button of

the telephone. 3 Insert the telephone card.

4 Start the communication software.

Now you can access the internet.

Connect to ISDN using ÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿISDNÿTA (Terminal Adapter) card can be connected to the public telephone of Jack Jack by inserting it into the machine, and can be connected to ISDN.

Communication speed is fast (max. 64 kbps) and stable access is required .

Attention

Check in advance whether the provider you are trying to access supports ISDN ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Depending on the provider, normal analog connectionÿÿISDN You may have a different phone number for the connection.

Machine Translated by Google

Connect using a digital mobile phone

Where a digital mobile phone can be used, it can be accessed from anywhere or even while on the move, but a connection kit is required for the mobile phone.

Attention

For more information about the connection kit and the connection method, use your digital mobile phone company Please contact us.

Connect using PHS

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿPHSÿcan be accessed from anywhere

ÿÿÿ

ÿÿ PHS ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ PIAFS ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

It is necessary that contracted providers etc. are compatible with PIAFS

ÿÿÿÿ

Attention

- For more information about the connection kit and connection method, please contact the telephone company.
  There is also a PHS that can be inserted directly into the PC card slot of the machine.
- When accessing in PIAFS mode, the phone number you are trying to connect to is PIAFS mode
  Please check beforehand whether it is compatible.

Terminate communication

There are 2 methods in the following

Please

click ÿÿ in the task tray on the desktop screen and pop it up

Display the up menu and select [Disconnect].

- Execute the command to end communication with software.

Machine Translated by Google

Register the software on the dial

You can add or remove new software to the dial using the included ``VAIO Action Setup'' software.

1 Right-click on the Dial window and click [ÿÿÿ Dial Setup (VAIO Action Setup)].

The ÿVAIO Action Setupÿ screen will appear.

z

- If the dial window is not displayed on the desktop screen,
  Or operate the ÿÿÿ dial or the task tray at the bottom of the desktop screen
  Or double click ÿ to display the ÿÿÿ dial window
  Please.
- Click or ÿÿ in the task tray on the desktop screen
  and display the pop-up menu and select [ÿÿÿ Dial Setup
  You can also click ÿVAIO Action Setupÿÿ to display the ÿVAIO Action Setupÿ screen.

2 Click the [ÿÿÿ dial] on the left side of the screen.

The dial setting screen will appear.

Next page

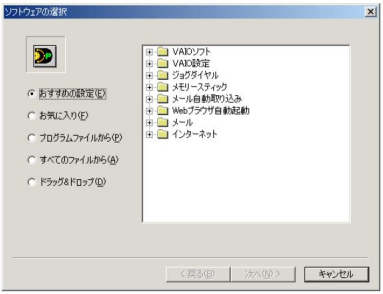
Machine Translated by Google

3 Click the [Software List] tab.

A list of software registered to the dialer will be displayed.

4 Click [New Create].

The ÿSoftware Selectionÿ screen will appear.



5 Select the setting method on the left side of the screen, and register on the right side of the screen

Select the software you want to use. The following settings are available on the left side of the screen .ÿ

ÿÿÿ will appear.

- Program fileÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

  A software is displayed.

- All filesÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

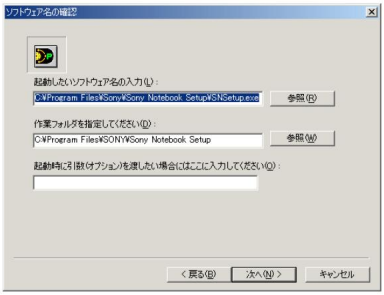
  will be displayed.

- Drag&Drop: You can set your favorite software from other windows by dragging and dropping (57ÿÿÿ).

Machine Translated by Google

6 Click ÿÿÿÿ.

The ÿSoftware Name Confirmationÿ screen will appear.



7 Confirm the setting content and click [ÿÿÿÿ].

The ÿÿÿÿ inputÿ screen will appear.

8 Click ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿdetails informationÿ to confirm or inputÿ[ÿÿÿ ÿÿÿ

z To change the order of the software in the dial window, perform steps 1 and 2 of `ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ(103ÿÿÿ),

Sort the software by dragging and dropping it in the list of software.

Click [Apply].

To remove the software from the ÿÿÿ dial

1 ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ(103ÿÿÿ)ÿ

Do steps 1 and 2.

A list of software registered to the dialer will be displayed.

2 Click to delete the software you want to delete.

A confirmation screen will appear.

3 Click [OK].

Machine Translated by Google

ÿÿÿ Setting the dial

You can set the direction of rotation of the dial, the effect sound when operating the dial, etc.

1 Right-click on the Dial window and click [ÿÿÿ Dial Setup (VAIO Action Setup)].

The ÿVAIO Action Setupÿ screen will appear.

2 Click the [ÿÿÿ dial] on the left side of the screen.

- **To set the direction of rotation of the dial,**

  click the [Detailed Settings 1] tab.

  Set the behavior of the window when the dial is turned up and down when the guide state and list view state.

- **To set the dial window to close automatically after certain hours**

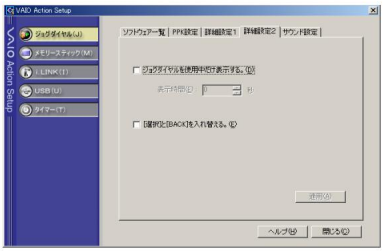
  Click the ÿDetails ÿÿ2ÿ tab.

  Set the ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ.When the setting time has passed, the dial window will automatically close and the dial will be operated

  It will be displayed

  again.

  The dial window is always displayed (factory setting).



Machine Translated by Google

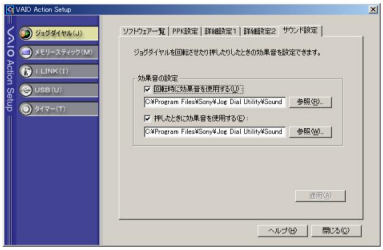
• To set the effect sound when operating the ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Click the [Sound Settings] tab.

Click the [reference] button to select a WAVE file and set the desired sound effect

You can also set the file as an effect sound

By turning it off, you can also set the sound effect to be disabled.



Machine Translated by Google

ÿÿÿÿ dialÿ Screen saver ÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

You can unlock the screen saver by using the password registered on the phone's dial in advance.

To register a password on the dial

1 Click the ÿSTARTÿ button and move the pointer to ÿSetupÿ

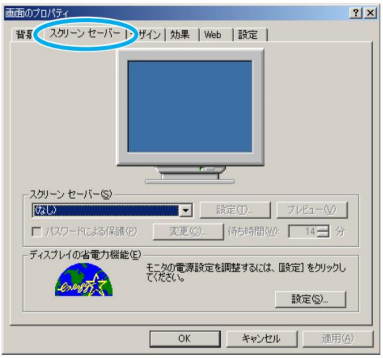
Click on [Control Panel].

The ÿControl Panelÿ screen will appear.

2 Double-click the [Screen] icon.

The ÿScreen Propertiesÿ screen will appear.

3 Click the [Screen Saver] tab.



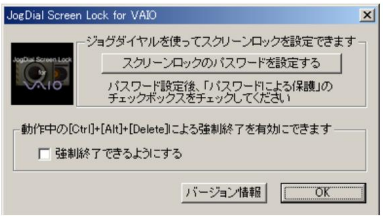
4 Select and click on ``JogScrLock'' from the ``Screen Saver'' drop-down list .

Click here.

Machine Translated by Google

5 Click ÿÿÿÿ.

The ÿJogDial Screen Lock for VAIOÿ screen will appear.



6 Click ÿSet screen lock passwordÿ.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ screen will appear.

7ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ dial window

, and confirm that [PASSWORD SETTING] is set to ÿÿÿ dialÿÿÿÿ

8 Dial ÿÿÿ dialÿÿ and set the password

ÿÿÿ

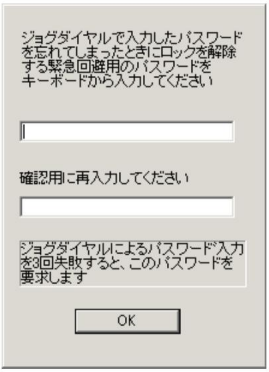
Next page

Machine Translated by Google

To confirm, enter the same password once and then dial

Please press .

Enter the emergency password.



9 Enter the password using the keyboard 2ÿÿÿÿClick [OK]

ÿÿÿ

Return to the screen of step 4.

10 Click [Password Protect] and check [OK].

Click.

To unlock the screen saver using the registered password

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Enter the password

ÿÿÿÿÿÿ

The wrong password is entered 3 times, and then the screen will appear

It is displayed and can be unlocked by entering the password using

the keyboard .

ÿEnable Force QuitÿÿÿForce Quitÿÿcheckboxÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

You can cancel the screen saver by pressing the Delete key.

Machine Translated by Google

ÿVAIO Action Setupÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ

Automatically start your favorite software (PPK function)

You can launch your favorite software and retrieve e-mail automatically by simply pressing the dial when the power is on.

can do

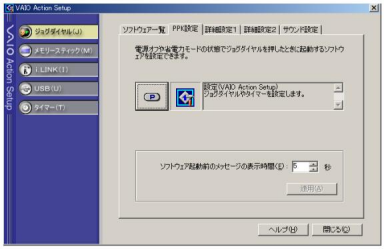
1 Right-click on the Dial window and click [ÿÿÿÿ Dial Setup (VAIO Action Setup)].

The ÿVAIO Action Setupÿ screen will

appear. **2 Click the [ÿÿÿÿ dial] on the left side of the screen.**

The dial setting screen will appear.

3 Click the ÿPPKÿÿÿÿ tab.

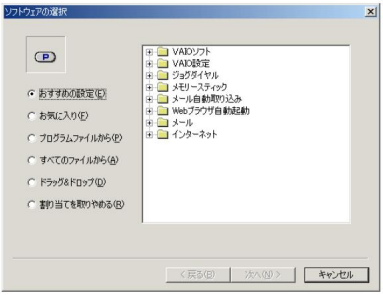


Next page

Machine Translated by Google

4 Click on.

The ÿSoftware Selectionÿ screen will appear.



5 Select the setting method on the left side of the screen, and register on the right side of the screen

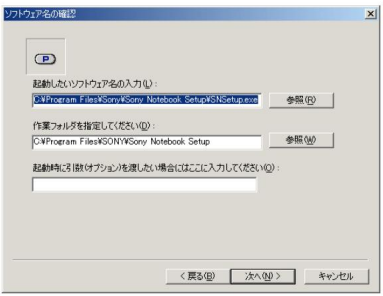
Select the software you want. The following setting methods are available on the screen on the left side .ÿ

ÿÿÿ will appear.

- Program fileÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
  A software is displayed.
- All filesÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
  will be displayed.
- Drag&Drop: You can set your favorite software by dragging and dropping it from other windows (57ÿÿÿ).

6 Click ÿÿÿÿ.

The ÿSoftware Name Confirmationÿ screen will appear.



Machine Translated by Google

7 Confirm the setting content and click [ÿÿÿ].

The ÿÿÿÿ inputÿ screen will appear.

8 Click ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿdetails informationÿ to confirm or inputÿ[ÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿ

ÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ

z

If you set the time with ``Message display time before software startup'' on the screen of step 3 on page 111, the message will only be displayed for the time before the software starts up.

A log box will appear.

To start the assigned software

Press the power dial when the power is turned on.

To change the assignment of the software

Assign the software by following the procedure of ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿ (PPK function)ÿÿ111ÿÿÿÿ .

To disable software assignment

1 ÿAutomatically start your favorite softwareÿPPK functionÿÿÿ111ÿÿÿÿ

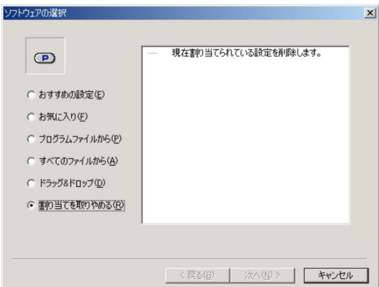
Do steps 1ÿ4ÿ

The ÿSoftware Selectionÿ screen will appear.

2 Click [Remove Assignment] on the left side of the screen.

3 Delete the currently assigned setting displayed on the right side of the screen.

Click on [ÿÿÿ] and click on it.



Machine Translated by Google

Start the software on the timer

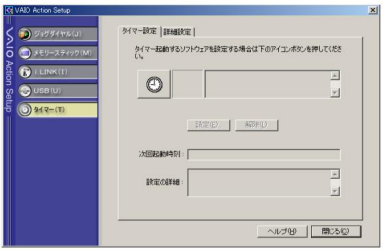
You can use the timer to launch your favorite software at your favorite time.

1 Right-click on the Dial window and click [ÿÿÿ Dial Setup (VAIO Action Setup)].

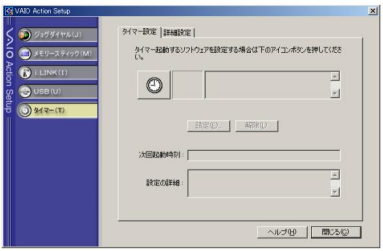
The ÿVAIO Action Setupÿ screen will appear.

2 Click the [Timer] on the left side of the screen.

The timer setting screen will appear.

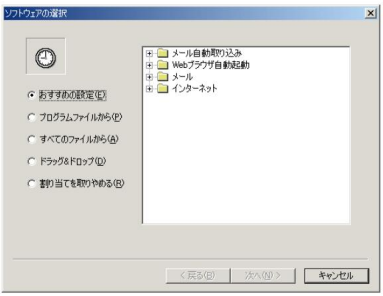


3 Click the [Timer Settings] tab.



4 ÿSoftware

Selectionÿ screen will appear .



Machine Translated by Google

5 Select ``Program Files'' on the left side of the screen, and then select the list on the right side of the screen

Select ÿÿÿÿÿsoftware and click [ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

6 Confirm the setting content and click [ÿÿÿ].

The ÿTimer Start Settingÿ screen will appear.

ÿStartup only once by specifying the date ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

The timer will start every week.

7 Click ÿÿÿÿÿ.

Set the timer start time. Step 6

When you set the date and time to start only once

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿRepeat start up by specifying the dateÿ

8 Click ÿÿÿÿÿ.

The ÿTailor startup processingÿ screen will

appear. After the software starts automatically, when you want to use the power mode for a certain period of time, click [Set the timer startup processing.] Specify the time and power operation mode.

9 Click ÿÿÿÿÿ.

The ÿÿÿÿ inputÿ screen will appear.

10Checkÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿdetails informationÿ or click ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿ

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

Z

• It may take some time for the software to actually start working after the timer starts up
It is recommended to check in advance how long it will take
ÿÿÿÿ

• 114 ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ2ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ tab Click the tab and select ``Software startup
When setting the message display timeÿbefore the software starts up,
A message dialog box will appear for ÿÿÿÿÿ

Attention

Depending on the running program or device, it may not be possible to switch to low-power operation mode.

To change the assignment of the software

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ 114 ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
After doing so, assign the software.

To change the ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ etc

1 Follow steps 1 and 2 of **ÿStarting the software at the time of dayÿ(114ÿÿ ÿ) .The** setting screen
of the day will appear.

2 Click ÿÿÿÿ.

Since the ÿTaiwan startup settingÿ screen will be displayed, the time of Taijian setting will be displayed
Change it.

3 Click [Next].

ÿProcedure after startupÿ screen will be displayed, so change the settings after startup.

4 Click [Finish].

To disable ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

1 Follow steps 1 and 2 of **ÿStarting the software at the time of dayÿ(114ÿÿ ÿ) .The** setting screen
of the day will appear.

2 Click [Discharge]

3 Click [Close]

Machine Translated by Google

Changing the settings of the Memory Stick RANÿÿÿ

In the factory default setting, the ÿMemory Stickÿslot of the machine The ``VisualFlow'' software is set to start automatically when a ``Memory Stick'' is inserted .

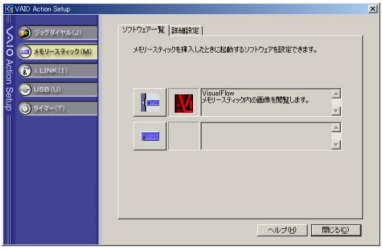
You can change the memory stick launcher settings and set it to start other software by following the steps below.

1 Right-click on the Dial window and click [ÿÿÿ Dial Setup (VAIO Action Setup)].

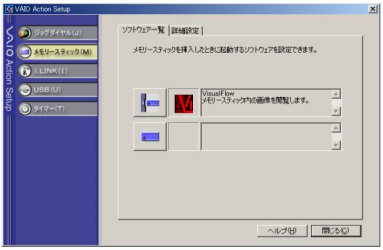
The ÿVAIO Action Setupÿ screen will appear.

2 Click [Memory Stick] on the left side of the screen.

The Memory Stick setting screen will appear.

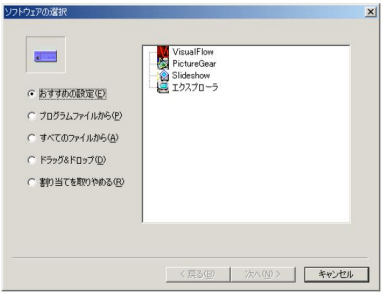


3 Click the [Software List] tab.



Click 4 .

The ÿSoftware Selectionÿ screen will appear.



Next page

Machine Translated by Google

5 Select the setting method on the left side of the screen, and register on the right side of the screen

Select the software you want. The following setting methods are available on the screen on the left side .ÿ

ÿÿÿ will appear.

- Program fileÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

  A software is displayed.

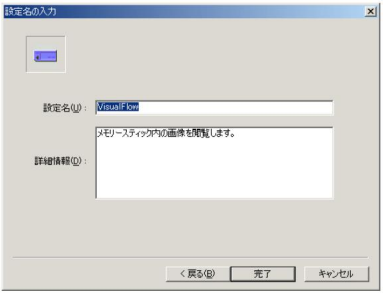
- All filesÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

  will be displayed.

- Drag&Drop: You can set your favorite software from other windows by dragging and dropping (57ÿÿÿ).

6 Click ÿÿÿÿ.

The ÿÿÿÿ inputÿ screen will appear.



7 Click ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿdetails informationÿ to confirm or inputÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿ

Z

Step 2 on page 117 Click the [details] tab and set the time before the software starts.

A message dialog box will appear.

Machine Translated by Google

To disable the Memory Stick LANÿÿÿ

1 ÿChanging Memory Stick Runÿÿÿ Settingsÿ(117ÿÿÿÿ

Do steps 1 and 2.

The Memory Stick setting screen will appear.

2 Click the ÿÿÿÿÿÿ tab

Click [Memory Stick Slot] and uncheck.

Attention

When in the power mode of `ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ“Memory “Stick” cannot be used.Profiles other than ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿmode are not available ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿSetting the mode of operation of this machine (Profile)ÿÿ185 ÿÿÿ) Please see.

Machine Translated by Google

Regarding limitations

When launching software that uses ÿÿÿÿ

Depending on the state of communication and the server, it may not be possible to disconnect the network normally. Please monitor the program while it is running, and disconnect the network manually if an abnormality is found.

When using email software with ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

There are some e-mail software that have a function to automatically connect to telephone calls such as ` `Microsoft Outlook Express" . When using e-mail software with such a function,

ÿVAIO Action SetupÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿVAIO Action SetupÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿVAIO Action Setupÿ

If you connect to the Internet using the function, it is more likely that you will be able to disconnect the network stably when an abnormal situation such as a connection failure occurs.

ÿVAIO Action SetupÿSoftwareÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿAutomatically connect to dial-up network before starting e-mail software etc.

Therefore, when you can dial-up by e-mail software, change the setting to dial-up by e-mail software

I recommend it.

Machine Translated by Google

Try CyberCode

By launching the CyberCode software in front of the main camera's built-in camera (MOTION EYE) (124ÿÿÿ), the home page is displayed.

You can create a message with ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Let 's put the CyberCode card on the inside of this book to the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) and experience CyberCode. I will explain using CyberCode .

Attention

• Do not touch the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) lens .

Please. It may cause malfunction of built-in camera (MOTION EYE).

Built - in camera (MOTION EYE)

•ÿCyberCode Finderÿ cannot be used simultaneously with other software (URecSightÿSmart Capture, etc.) that use the built-in cameraÿMOTION EYEÿÿ

When using ÿCyberCode Finderÿ, close other software that uses the built-in camera ÿMOTION EYEÿÿ

1 Click the ÿSTARTÿ button and point the pointer to ÿVAIOÿ

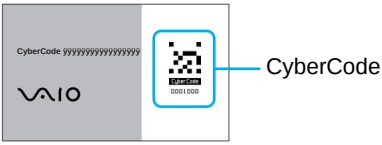
Click on [CyberCode Finder].

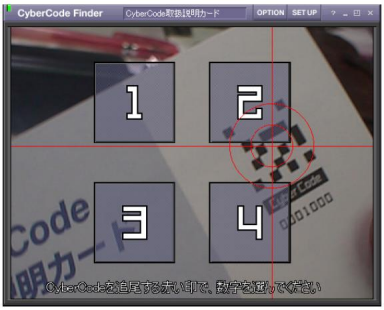
The ÿCyberCode Finderÿ screen will appear.

Next page

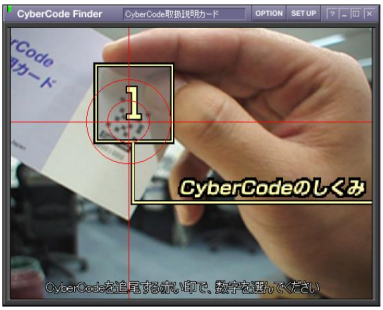
2 CyberCode User Manual CyberCodeÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ The menu screen will appear.

CyberCode User Manual





3 Match the position of CyberCode to the number of content you want to see. Let's choose ÿ1ÿ here.



Machine Translated by Google

The content of ÿ1ÿ will be played.

The content of each number is as follows.

1ÿCyberCodeÿÿÿÿ2ÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ3ÿ
CyberCodeÿÿÿÿÿ4ÿParty
with CyberCodeÿÿÿÿÿ

To exit ÿCyberCode Finderÿ , click on the screen on the right.

Machine Translated by Google

Start the software with the built-in camera (MOTION EYE).

By using the included CyberCode sticker, you can memorize frequently used software and home pages , and then activate the saved CyberCode sticker on the built-in camera (MOTION EYE).

Attention

• Do not touch the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) lens .

Please. It may cause malfunction of built-in camera (MOTION EYE).

Built - in camera (MOTION EYE)

•ÿCyberCode Finderÿ cannot be used simultaneously with other software (URecSightÿSmart Capture, etc.) that use the built-in cameraÿMOTION EYEÿÿ

When using ÿCyberCode Finderÿ, close other software that uses the built-in camera ÿMOTION EYEÿÿ

To store software and homepage in CyberCode

1 Click the ÿSTARTÿ button and point the pointer to ÿVAIOÿ Click on [CyberCode Finder].

The ÿCyberCode Finderÿ screen will appear.

Machine Translated by Google

2 No registered CyberCode ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ**ÿÿÿÿ**

ÿCyberCode Setupÿ software will start, and the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) will display CyberCode.

3 ÿTitleÿinput ÿÿ TitleÿÿFile Nameÿinput ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ

Click.

The file will be registered to the displayed CyberCode.

Click ÿBrowse Recent Fileÿ

You can also select a file from the list.

ÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿ

To launch software and websites registered to CyberCode

Start the ÿCyberCode Finderÿ and insert the registered CyberCode sticker into the built-in camera (MOTION EYE).

To change or cancel CyberCode ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Hold the Ctrl key and save the registered CyberCode sticker to the built-in camera (MOTION EYE).The CyberCode Setup can be started and the registration content can be changed or deleted.

z

CyberCode's ID number can be 0ÿ1048575ÿÿÿÿ

To use CyberCode **3D card**

In this manual, CyberCode3D card and CyberCode server
are printed on the inside of the back cover.

By using CyberCode3D card with built-in camera (MOTION EYE), a 3D character is displayed, and when you change the angle of the card, the character can also rotate in that direction and enjoy it from various angles.

CyberCodeÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿCyberCodeÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿMOTION
EYE) ÿÿÿÿÿÿ3dimensionsÿracing carÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ Can.

Attention

• Keep the CyberCode firmly in place so that it does not become tilted or bent.
ÿÿ
ÿÿ
ÿMotion EYE ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿetc. may not be able to be activated
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

• If CyberCode doesn't match correctly with reflection, it's hard to start
There is.

• Other software (URecSight, Smart Capture, etc.) that use the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) cannot be registered and launched in CyberCode .
Please.The CyberCode 3D card will end when the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) is turned off.

Machine Translated by Google

Play music CD/video CD

You can enjoy playback of music CDs and video CDs using the ``Media Bar'' software attached to this machine .

One of the following dedicated drives is necessary to enjoy playback of CDs and the like in ÿÿÿ.

ÿÿÿÿ(95ÿÿÿ)(95ÿÿÿ)ÿ

- CD-ROM drive PCGA-CD51 Series
- CD-RW Drive PCGA-CDRW5_ Series
- DVD-ROM drive PCGA-DVD51 Series

You can also operate other software while listening to a music CD (except for some software).

1 Double-click the [AV playback settings] icon on the desktop screen ÿÿÿ

A screen for setting up the ÿMedia Barÿ will appear.

2 Set the required item according to the instructions on the screen.

When ÿÿÿ is finished, the operation screen of ÿMedia Bar Launcherÿ will be displayed ÿÿÿ

3 Replay.

For more information on the Media Bar Launcher, please refer to the Online Manual or Help from the Media Bar .

z

Once you complete the setting according to the above procedure, the ``AV playback setting'' icon is displayed, and you can enjoy the playback immediately.

If you want to do it again, do the following.

1 Click the [Start] button and point the pointer to [Program].

2 **Click [AV Playback Settings] from the Media Bar.**

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

To listen to a music CD with PCGA-CD5 If you are using a separately sold CD-ROM drive PCGA-CD5, sound does not come out from the built-in speaker of this machine. To listen to a music CD, follow the steps on the previous page. Before, please follow the steps below to set it up.

1 Connect the CD-ROM drive to the machine.

2 Connect headphones and external speakers to the CD-ROM drive.

3 Click the [START] button and place the pointer on the [Control Click Panel].

4 Double-click the [System] icon.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ

Click to display options.

5ÿDevice ManagerÿtabÿÿCD-ROMÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

6 Double-click the user's drive name displayed under ÿCD-ROMÿ .

Click the check box to uncheck it.

Machine Translated by Google

Record from a microphone or audio device

ÿÿÿ mÿmicrophoneÿÿoÿlineÿinput connectorÿÿone of the connectorsÿ microphone inputÿstereoÿplug-in power modeÿÿline inputÿstereoÿ
It supports both.By connecting a microphone or audio device to this connector, you can enjoy a variety of analog recordings.

Switch to stereoÿmonaural recording

You can switch between mono/stereo recording from the built-in stereo microphone or an external microphone connected to the machine.
ÿÿÿis set to record in mono at the factory, but stereo recording can be performed by following the steps below.

1 Double-click ÿ in the task tray on the desktop screen ÿÿÿ

The ÿVolume Controlÿ screen will appear.

2 Click ÿOptionÿmenu noÿPropertyÿ.

The ÿPropertiesÿ screen will appear.

3 Select ÿvolume adjustmentÿ of [recording] and click [OK].

The ÿRecording Controlÿ screen will appear.

4 Click ÿStereo **Micÿÿÿÿÿÿ to check itÿClick on the [Optionÿÿmenu noÿVolume Control no Endÿÿÿ**

Attention

If you adjust the ``Microphone'' and ``Line'' settings on the ` `Volume Control'' screen in step 1 above , you can adjust the volume heard from the speakers or headphones, but it will not be reflected in the recording. When doing so, be sure to follow step 3 above on the ``Recording Control'' screen.

Machine Translated by Google

Switch between microphone input and line input

1 Double-click ÿ in the task tray on the desktop screen

ÿÿÿ

The ÿVolume Controlÿ screen will appear.

2 Click ÿOptionÿmenu noÿPropertyÿ.

The ÿPropertiesÿ screen will appear.

3 Select ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿrecordingÿ and click [OKÿÿ.

The ÿRecording Controlÿ screen will appear.

4 Click ÿMicrophoneÿorÿLineÿÿÿÿÿÿ to check

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Click.

Select ``Microphone'' when using a microphone to record sound from a microphone or voice recognition software.Select ` `Line'' when recording sound from an audio device . To adjust, move the volume slider up and down.

Attention

If you adjust the ``Microphone'' or ``Line'' on the ` `Volume Control'' screen in the above step 1 , you can adjust the volume heard from the speaker or headset, but it will not be reflected in the recording. When doing so, be sure to follow step 3 above on the ``Recording Control'' screen.

When ``Microphone'' and ``Line'' are not displayed on the ``Recording Control'' screen

1 Click on ÿOptionÿmenu noÿPropertyÿ. 2

Click on the item you want to display.

3 Click [OK].

Attention

Step 1: On the Volume Control screen, you can adjust the volume of the microphone or line from the speaker or headphones, but it will not be reflected in the recording. No. Adjust recording level etc

Please follow step 3 of ``Recording Control'' on the ``Recording Control'' screen.

Machine Translated by Google

When the microphone volume is low

If you do the following setting, the microphone volume will be amplified 10 times.

1 Double-click ÿ in the task tray on the desktop screen

ÿÿÿ

If ÿMicrophoneÿ is not displayed, click [Options] menu item ÿPropertyÿ, then select ÿ Microphoneÿ from the ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ screen and click [OK]. **2 ÿOptionsÿMenu Click on [tone adjustment].**

[Tone] appears on the ÿMicrophoneÿ screen.

3 Click on ÿMicrophoneÿ's ÿtoneÿ.

The ÿMicrophone detailed settingÿ screen will appear. **4 Click ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿMic** 20dBÿ and then [Closeÿÿ

Click.

ÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ

Machine Translated by Google

Adjust the playback volume

1 Double-click ÿ in the task tray on the desktop screen ÿÿÿ

The ÿVolume Controlÿ screen will appear.

2 Adjust the playback volume of each sound device.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ **1 ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ 2 ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ**

3 Select an item from the ``Display Control'' and check it.

4 Click [OK].

Sound device	**function**
Volume Control	Adjust the overall sound of the speakers and headphones.
WAVE	ÿ.wavÿ file playback timeÿWindows ÿ
PC Beep	Adjusts the beep sound when inserting a PC card.
Telephony1)	Adjust the sound of the modem and telephone.
Microphone2)	Adjust the sound of the built-in stereo microphone and external microphone connected to the machine.
Line	Adjusts the volume of the connected audio device.
CD Audio	Adjusts the digital playback volume of CD by CD-ROM drive PCGA-CD51 Series etc.
Midi Out3)	Adjust the MIDI volume.
3D Wide	ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ (suitable for games etc.).

1) Since ÿÿÿÿ is digitalized, it is not suitable for listening to conversation.

2) If you want to connect to the microphone, follow the steps below.

1 Click the [start] button and point the pointer to the [configuration] and click [ÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿ].

2ÿÿÿÿDS- XGÿÿÿDouble **-click the icon.**

Click to display options.

3 Click the [ÿÿÿ] tab.

4 ClickÿEnableÿ and set theÿDelay timeÿetc. according to your preference.

5 Click OK.

Attention

When using a microphone with software that handles audio recording, some functions are limited.

3) To apply MIDI sound effects, please follow the steps below.

1 Click the [START] button and place the pointer on [ÿÿÿ] [ÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Clickÿÿ.

2 Double-click the DS-XG setting icon.

ÿÿ Click to display options.

3. Click the [ÿÿÿ] tab. 4. Select the desired effect and click [OK].

Machine Translated by Google

Adjust the recording volume

1 Double-click ÿ in the task tray on the desktop screen

ÿÿÿ

The ÿVolume Controlÿ screen will appear.

2 Click ÿOptionÿmenu noÿPropertyÿ.

The ÿPropertiesÿ screen will appear.

3 Select ÿvolume adjustmentÿ of [recording] and click [OK].

The ÿRecording Controlÿ screen will appear.

4 Adjust the recording volume of each sound device.

If there is a sound device **that is not displayed, click 1ÿoptionÿmenu noÿpropertyÿ.**

4 Click [OK].

Sound device	**function**
Telephony	Adjust the sound of the modem and telephone.
Microphone	It adjusts the sound of the built-in stereo microphone and the external microphone connected to the machine.
Line	Adjusts the volume of the connected audio device.
CD Audio	Adjusts the digital playback volume of CD by CD -ROM drive PCGA-CD51 Series etc.
Stereo Out	ÿVolume ControlÿAdjusts all the sounds that are output (ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ).
Stereo Mic	It adjusts the sound of the built-in stereo microphone and the external microphone connected to the machine.

Machine Translated by Google

Operation (Camera Shooting S

Basicÿÿÿÿ ÿCAMERA
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ.....136

Use VAIO
ÿCamera Shooting Styleÿ.....143

Machine Translated by Google

You can do this in Camera Style

Take still pictures and videos

Using the included URecSight software, you can shoot still images and videos.

Upload the image while taking it on the Internet

Using the included URecSight software, you can upload and save images to the Internet ImageStation service while taking pictures.

For more information about ÿImageStationÿ, please refer to ÿÿÿÿÿInternetÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿGT & URecSightÿ.

Broadcast the video you shoot online

Compatible with CastaDrive using the includedÿURecSightÿ software
You can use the ``PercasTV'' service to stream your currently recorded video online.
For more information about ÿPercasTVÿ, visit ÿÿÿÿInternetÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
See GT & URecSight.

Machine Translated by Google

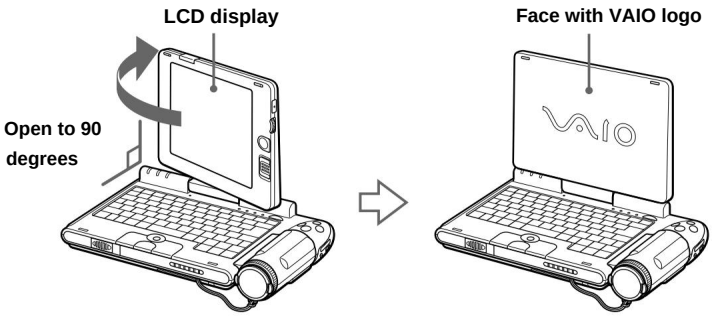
Make the camera shooting style

In order to take pictures, it is necessary to make the machine in camera shooting style.

1 Turn the display panel to the left, **so that the face with the VAIO logo is facing forward.**

Please do not touch the LCD screen with your hands.

Please rotate it from opening to 90 degrees.

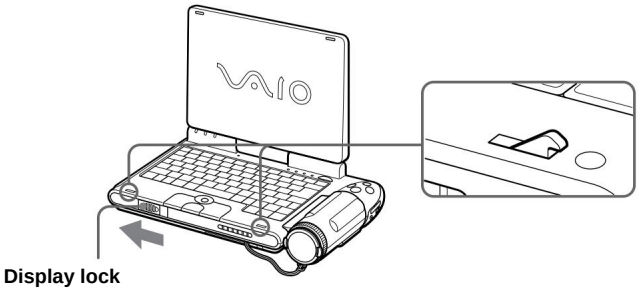


Attention

When turning the display panel, make sure that the angle between the keyboard and the LCD display is 90 degrees.

When the LCD display and keyboard come into contact with each other, it will cause a malfunction There is.

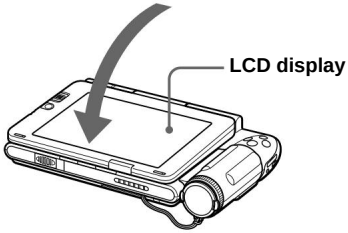
2 Slide the display lock lever to the LOCK side to release it.



Next page

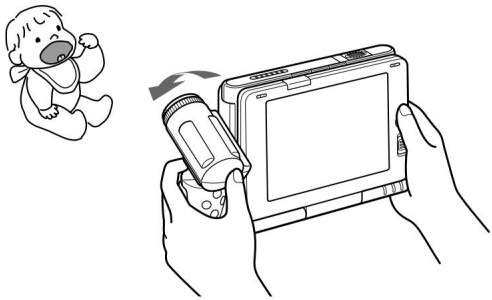
Machine Translated by Google

3 Turn the LCD display up and close the display panel .



4 Hold the main machine with two hands and remove the lens cap from the built-in camera

ÿMOTION **EYEÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ**



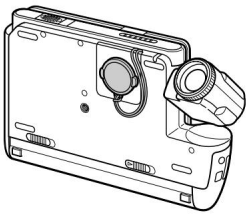
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ when zÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Put the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) in front of you.

Now you're ready to shoot. For more information on shooting still images and videos , see ``Taking still pictures" (143ÿÿÿ) or ``Taking videos". Please refer to (147ÿÿÿ).

Store the lens cap

Store the lens cap in the lens cap holder as shown in the diagram below ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ



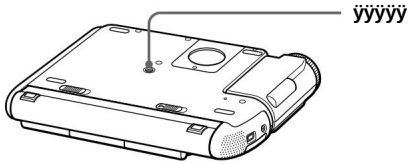
Attention

- When using a built-in camera (MOTION EYE), always use a built-in lens cap Please install (MOTION EYE).

Machine Translated by Google

Attach the ÿÿ

You can also attach it to your legs and take pictures.



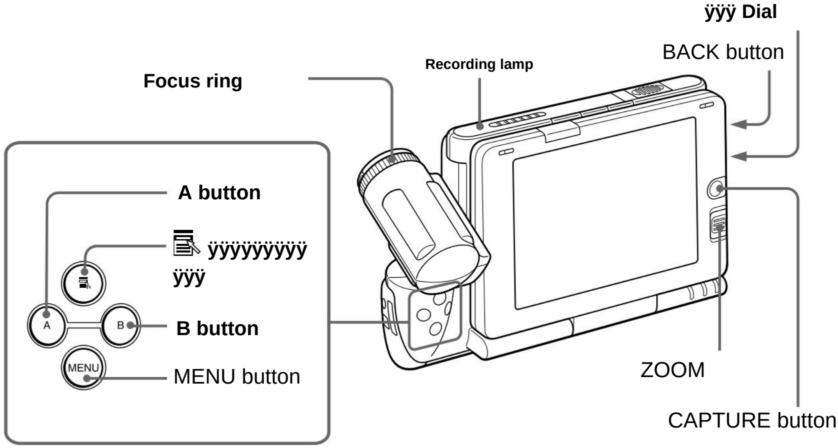
Attention

- Please do not carry the machine while it is attached
  Cause.
- Please use a screw with a length of less than 6.5mm
  It can't be firmly fixed, and the machine may be damaged.
- When installing, please install the machine so that it is horizontal with the ground
  ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
- When adjusting the direction of the machine, hold the handle and support it
  Please don't fall over.
- When adjusting the angle of the machine's built-in camera (MOTION EYE) and LCD display, please hold the machine by hand.
- When operating the KEYBOARDÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ•device etc
  Please support with your hands.
- Please use a sufficiently large tripod.

Machine Translated by Google

Button used in camera shooting style

In the camera shooting style, use ÿÿÿÿÿÿ etc.



Recording lamp

(ÿÿÿÿ(ÿÿÿ)) will be lit while recording the video.

BACK button

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿ Dial

Select the type of effect on the control panel.

CAPTURE button

Start the ÿURecSightÿ software and capture the image.

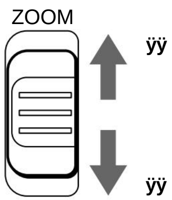
ÿÿÿÿÿ Furthermore, when the power is off, the power button of the machine is turned on

You can enter.

ZOOM

Change the image's ÿÿÿ If the lower part of the image is ÿÿ, if it is higher, it will be ÿÿ

ÿÿÿ



Machine Translated by Google

ÿAPPLICATIONÿ ÿÿÿ Shows

the currently selected menu.ÿURecSightÿ Shows the application menu .

A button

ÿURecSightÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

B button

ÿUrecsight ÿÿÿÿ B ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Focus ring

Set the image to focus. Auto focus is set at the factory

ÿÿÿÿÿÿWhen changing the setting to manual.ÿ152ÿÿÿÿ

MENUÿÿÿÿ

Displays the system menu. The system menu has the following items

ÿÿÿ

ÿ By operating the URecSight shooting/

ImageStation dial, you can shoot still images and videos with ``URecSight'' and upload those images to the ``ImageStation'' service .

For more information about ÿImageStationÿ, please refer to ÿÿÿÿÿInternet ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿGT & URecSightÿ.

ÿ Operate the URecSightÿÿÿ/CastaDrive

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿURecSightÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿMOTION EYEÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿPercasTVÿ service etc

You can use it to stream online.

For more information about ÿPercasTVÿ, please refer to ÿÿÿÿÿInternet ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿGT & URecSightÿ.

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

ÿ Adjust the

image quality of the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) **by** operating the camera dial

ÿÿÿ can be set.ÿ151ÿÿÿÿ

ÿ VAIO setup

You can adjust the recording volume of this machine by turning the dial. Pressing the dial will set the adjusted volume.

For other settings, please refer to "ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ"(61ÿÿÿ).

ÿ **Handy tool**

• Window Switcher

You can change the active window using the dial

Using the ÿÿÿ dial, select ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ, and connect

Can.

• Folder Browser

Use the ÿÿÿ dial to browse the contents of the folder

Can.

• ÿStartÿmenu

Display the [START] menu by using the ÿÿ dial

You can select/execute an item in the menu.

ÿ **Close the previous window**

By pressing the dial, you can close the previous window.

ÿStand **by**

You can change the operation mode of this machine to standby by operating the dial.ÿ187ÿÿÿÿ

ÿ**ÿÿÿÿ**

You can change the operation mode of the machine to rest state by operating the dial.ÿ187ÿÿÿÿ

ÿ **End of** Windows

You can exit Windows by pressing the ÿÿÿ dial.

Machine Translated by Google

Capture still life

Using the ÿURecSightÿ software, you can take still pictures with the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) .

Attention

- Do not touch the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) lens.
- If the lens is dirty, please wipe it off with a cloth.
  If it gets dirty, the picture taken will deteriorate.
- Power on ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿBuilt-in cameraÿMOTION EYEÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
  Please. It may cause malfunction of built-in camera (MOTION EYE).

Built - in camera (MOTION EYE)

•ÿURecSightÿÿÿ Other software that uses the built-in cameraÿMOTION EYEÿ (Smart CaptureÿCyberCode Finder etc.) cannot be used at the same time.When usingÿURecSightÿ, please close other software that uses the built-in camera ÿMOTION EYEÿ ÿ

•If you uninstall (delete) ÿSmart CaptureÿÿURecSightÿ ÿ will not be able to be used normally.

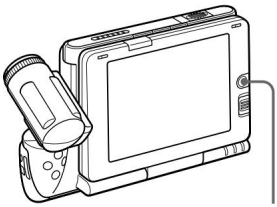
z

When recording important data, it is recommended to take a picture before actually capturing it, and check whether it is working properly. ÿRegarding the compensation of the recording content, please be careful.

1 Set the camera to shooting mode. For details, please refer to page 137.

2 Press the CAPTURE button.

ÿURecSightÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ window will appear.



CAPTURE button

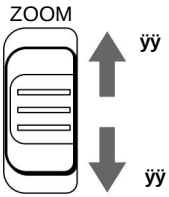
3 Select ÿFunctionÿÿÿÿÿÿ and **press the ÿÿÿ dialÿÿÿÿ**

4 Press the dial to select ``Camera'' and then select ``STILL **''.**

5 Set the shooting settings as needed.For more details on the settings, please refer to the help of ``URecSight''. To view the help, press the (Application) button on the menu ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Dial

6 Adjust the zoom ratio with ZOOM.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿIf it's up, it's ÿÿÿ



Machine Translated by Google

7 When adding an effect to an image, press the B button to display the menu , then turn the dial to select the type of effect . Menu by pressing ÿÿ ÿApplicationÿ button

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Dial

8 CAPTUREÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ will freeze temporarilyÿ

When you select an image, click the CAPTURE button and then click 1 degree lightly.

9 Press the CAPTURE button. The image will be captured and the still image will be displayed on the preview screen on the right side of the screen.

z •

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿThe captured image will be left and right.

• Still images captured by ÿURecSightÿ are displayed after closing ÿURecSightÿ, ÿStill Image Recording Folderÿis saved in the presetÿStill image recording folderÿ after powering up the machine . For details, please refer to the help of ``URecSight'' . Display the menu

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Attention

•ÿURecSightÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Still image sizeÿÿ640×480ÿ320×240ÿ 160×120ÿ80×60 are 4 types.

• Move the screen horizontally in the horizontal direction

Something like this may occur, but this is not a malfunction.

Machine Translated by Google

To see the list of photos taken

Select ÿFunctionÿ and press the dial.

For more details, please see the help of ``URecSight''.

Press the (Application) button to display the menu

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Select here.

To exit ÿURecSightÿ

Press the (Application) button to display the menu

ÿÿÿÿURecSightÿendÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

Capture video

Using the ÿURecSightÿ software, you can shoot videos with the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) .

Attention

- Do not touch the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) lens.
- If the lens is dirty, please wipe it off with a cloth.
  If it gets dirty, the picture taken will deteriorate.
- Power on ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿBuilt-in cameraÿMOTION EYEÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
  Please. It may cause malfunction of built-in camera (MOTION EYE).

Built - in camera (MOTION EYE)

•ÿURecSightÿÿÿ Other software that uses the built-in cameraÿMOTION EYEÿ (Smart CaptureÿCyberCode Finder etc.) cannot be used at the same time.When usingÿURecSightÿ, please close other software that uses the built-in camera ÿMOTION EYEÿ ÿ

•If you uninstall (delete) ÿSmart CaptureÿÿURecSightÿ ÿ will not be able to be used normally
Please.

z

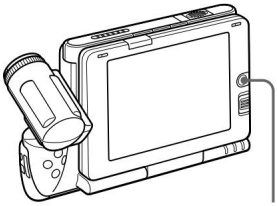
When recording important data, it is recommended that you take a picture before actually importing the image to make sure it works properly.

If you don't include it, please let us know about the compensation for the recording content.

1 Set the camera to shooting mode. For details, please refer to page 137.

2 Press the CAPTURE button.

ÿURecSightÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ window will appear.



CAPTURE button

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

3 Select ÿFunctionÿÿÿÿÿÿ and **press the ÿÿÿ dialÿÿÿÿ**

Select here.

4 Select ÿCameraÿÿÿNET **MOVIEÿ(ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ) or ÿLONG MOVIEÿ(ÿÿÿ) by dialing ÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ**

- NET MOVIE
  - – You can record videos of up to 99 minutes.
  - – Recorded video data is from ÿImageStationÿ on the Internet. Can be uploaded to the service.
  - – You can add effects while recording.
- LONG MOVIE
  - – Because compression is done using hardware when recording, high resolution, High frame rate recording is possible.
  - – There is no recording time limit. Depending on the disk capacity, you can record videos with a file size of up to 1GB.

Select here.

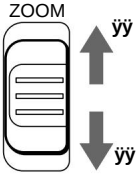
5 Set the shooting settings as needed. You can set the screen size and image quality.

Please see the ÿURecSightÿÿÿÿÿÿ To view the ÿÿÿ, press the ÿApplicationÿ button on the menu ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Dial

Machine Translated by Google

6 Adjust the zoom ratio with ZOOM.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿIf it's up, it's ÿÿÿ



7 When adding an effect to an image, press the B button to display the menu , turn the dial to select the type of effect, and press

For more information on operation, please see the help of ÿURecSight ÿ

ÿÿÿ dialÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ dial

Press .

8 Press the CAPTURE button.

The video that is being recorded will be displayed.

9 Press CAPTURE button again to end recording.

The recording lamp will turn off.

z •ÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿThe captured image will be left and right.

• The format of the video captured by ÿURecSightÿis as follows.

NET MOVIE

– Non-compressed video format: 320×240 or 160×120 pixels, 24 bits, maximum 10 fps

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Audio formatÿ16ÿÿÿPCMÿ11.025KHzÿÿÿÿÿ

– When compressed in MPEG1 format

Video formatÿMPEG1ÿ320×240 or 160×112 pixelsÿ max .

LONG MOVIE time

Video format: JPEG, 640×480 pixels, maximum 15 frames/seconds

Or ÿÿÿÿÿJPEGÿ320×240 pixelsÿMaximum 30 frames/seconds Audio formatÿ16 bits PCMÿ22.05KHzÿStereo or Mono

Attention

In NET MOVIE, the maximum recording time is 99 minutes.

To view the captured video

Select ÿFunctionÿ and press the dial.

For more details, please see the help of ``URecSight''.

Press the (Application) button to display the menu

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

To exit ÿURecSightÿ

Press the (Application) button to display the menu

ÿÿÿÿURecSightÿendÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Edit video

A variety of special effects for videos taken with this machine's built-in camera (MOTION EYE).

It can be edited in a fun and easy way, such as adding.

Take a video with the built-in camera (MOTION EYE).

ÿURecSightÿ You can edit videos taken with NET MOVIE and LONG MOVIE.

Start the ÿMovieShakerÿ software

Edit the video using ÿMovieShakerÿ software.
For more information about ÿMovieShakerÿÿÿÿÿÿ, please refer to ÿMovieShakerÿÿonline manual and help.

Machine Translated by Google

To set the built-in camera (MOTION EYE)'s image quality, etc

You can set the image quality and mode of the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) using the ÿCameraÿÿ Utilityÿ .

1 Press the MENU button.

2Return the dial and select ÿCameraÿÿÿ, then press the dial ÿÿÿ

The ÿCameraÿÿUtilityÿ screen will appear.

z

- Click the [Start] button and place the pointer on [ÿÿÿ] ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿMOTION EYEÿ iconÿÿÿÿÿÿÿCAMERAÿÿ ÿUtility ÿcan be started .

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿCamera setting can be doneÿ

3 Change the setting.

Click the item to change the setting.

Item	ÿÿ
ÿÿÿ	Auto : Automatically adjusts the brightness of the image. • Manual: Manually adjust by moving ÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿ

Next page

Item	ÿÿ
White balance	Depending on the light level when shooting, it will be set to be a natural color image. • AUTOÿAutomatically adjust according to the light intensity. • Indoor: This mode is suitable for indoor shooting. •ÿÿÿÿA mode suitable for shooting in ÿÿÿ(ÿÿÿÿ). ÿÿÿ. •ÿÿÿÿÿRetains the state of the white balance of the previous one, so that the setting does not change automatically.
Focus	• AUTO: Automatically adjusts the focus. • Manual: Return the focus ring and set the focus manually.
Digital zoom	• ONÿZoom rate will be up to 40. • OFF: Digital zoom will be released. Zoom will be up to 10 times.
Camera shake correction	• ONÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ • OFFÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ.
ÿÿ correction	• ONÿAutomatically corrects the brightness when there is a light source behind the body. • OFFÿÿÿ correction.
fieldÿ frame	ÿÿÿÿÿ according to the movement of the body. • Field: A mode suitable for motion capture. •ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ): ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ The middle mode is the mode. • Frame: It is a mode suitable for taking pictures of stationary bodies.

z

- The appropriate mode varies depending on the shooting conditions.
- Keep the ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿ10 ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
- ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ is there.
- If you use digital zoom, the image quality will decrease because the image will be digitally processed. When you don't need to use digital zoom, set ``Digital Zoom'' to ``OFF'' By doing this, you can prevent digital zoom.

Machine Translated by Google

4 Click ÿOKÿÿ The setting will take effect.

z

Click ÿReturn to standardÿ and then click ÿOKÿ to restore factory settings Go back.

Machine Translated by Google

ÿ
ÿ
ÿ

Expansion

Exchange data with other devices 156

Connecting Peripherals 166

Expanding the body 172

Machine Translated by Google

Exchange data with i.LINK compatible devices

What can be done by connecting the i.LINK compatible device

You can connect, exchange data, and capture images digitally with the following i.LINK compatible devices .

•ÿÿÿnotebook computer with i.LINK connector *

* There is also a model that needs to be attached to the ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ For details, please read the user manual of your notebook computer.

• Household DV equipment with a DV terminal released in Japan before August 2000 (including a media converter and a Digital 8 digital video camera). When the DV device is not working

There is.
See the Readme file etc.

Attention

Because it is not compatible with DTLA copy protection technology, digital CS Compatible with DTLA copy/protection technology such as ÿÿÿÿÿÿD-VHS deck Can't operate even when connected to the device.

Machine Translated by Google

Connect the i.LINK compatible device

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Please use the ÿi.LINK cableÿVMC-IL Seriesÿ(ÿÿÿÿÿ.

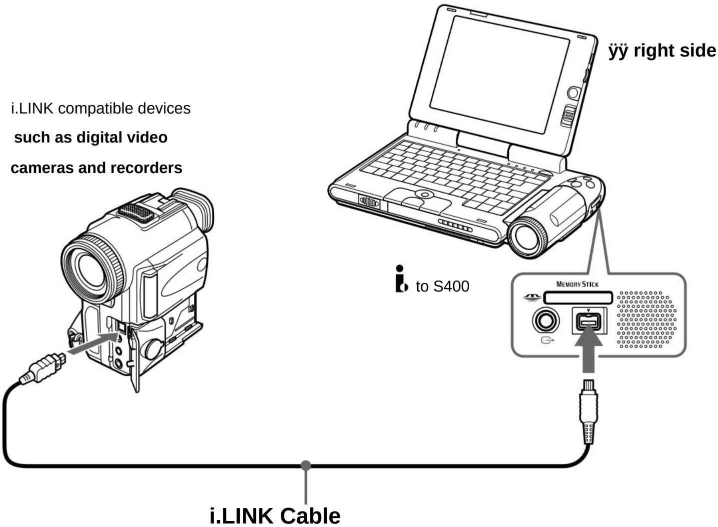
Main cable •

VMC-IL4415Aÿ4ÿÿÿÿ 4ÿÿÿ1.5 mÿ

• VMC-IL4615Aÿ4ÿÿÿÿ 6ÿÿÿ1.5 mÿ

Attention

DV cable cannot be used.



ÿÿ
ÿ

z

i.LINK Correspondence Equipmentÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿ For more information, please see `` VAIO Action Setup'' in the ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿVAIO Action Setupÿ

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

Attention

- When you select the ``Super Power Operation Mode'' mode, you cannot import data from i.LINK compatible devices.
  ProfileÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿSetting the operation modeÿ
  File)” (185ÿÿÿ).
- Only 1 digital video camera recorder can be connected at one time. Due to software limitations, it is not possible to connect 2 digital video camera recorders at the same time.
  Can't.
- The i.LINK connector of this machine does not supply power to the i.LINK compatible device.i.LINK connector
  Some devices that require power supply may not be able to be used correctly.
- The i.LINK connector of this machine supports data transfer of up to 400 Mbps, actually
  The transfer speed varies depending on the connected i.LINK compatible device.
- ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿi.LINK ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
  It depends on the wear
  Please refer to the online manual and help for each software such as ``DVgate'' included.

Machine Translated by Google

Exchange data with i.LINK connection

By connecting a VAIO compatible with the ``Smart Connect Ver.3.0'' software or a VAIO equipped with Windows Me with a separately sold i.LINK cable, you can copy, delete, edit, etc. You can also print using a VAIO printer .

When connecting a VAIO equipped with Windows Me

You can exchange data just by connecting with i.LINK cable.

When connecting a VAIO equipped with ÿSmart Connectÿ

Please check the ``Smart Connect'' version of the connection .

In the case of ÿSmart Connect Ver.3.0ÿ or later, it

is necessary to set the communication mode of ÿSmart Connect Ver.3.0ÿ to ÿSTD modeÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ For the setting method, please refer to ``Smart Connect Ver.3.0ÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ.

For ÿSmart Connect Ver.2.2ÿ earlier

Use the ÿCyberSupport 2.3 for VAIO ÿ software and operate **it** according to the **following** steps . **Start up.**

2 Select ``Smart Connect'' from the search list **box**

Click to display the Roll Panel option.

3 Click on the question.

4ÿÿÿÿÿ Connecting **with a PC equipped with Smart Connect in previous versions**

Click on the text example ``About''.

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

Attention

After connecting the i.LINK cable, it may take some time before you can actually transfer data.

z To search for a connected computer , the connected computer may not be immediately displayed on the network computer. When that happens, right-click ÿMy Networkÿon the desktop screen. Please enter the computer name of the selection and search.

z In order to be able to use your computer from a connected computer, it is necessary to install and set up a network sharing service. You can also set it up by double-clicking the [My Network] on the desktop screen and using the [Home Network Wizard].

For details, see Windows Help.

Machine Translated by Google

What is i.LINK?

i.LINK is between devices with an i.LINK connector, digital video and digital audio It is a digital serial interface for bidirectional data exchange and control.

i.LINK compatible equipment can be connected with i.LINK cable 1. You can connect various digital AV equipment and perform various operations and data exchange.

In the future, it is thought that even more diverse devices can be connected, and the operation and data exchange can be done.

When multiple i.LINK compatible devices are connected, operation and data exchange can be performed not only directly to the device, but also to devices connected via other devices.

Therefore, you don't need to worry about the order of connecting the devices .

ÿÿIt may not be possible to operate or exchange data even when connected.

Z

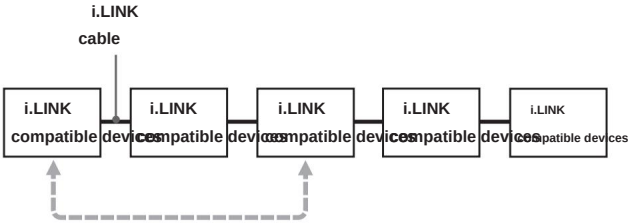
• i.LINK (ÿÿÿÿÿ) is proposed by IEEE1394 as a ÿÿÿÿÿ,
It is a trademark of many domestic and foreign companies.
IEEE1394 is an international standard standardized by the Electronic Technology Association.

• Digital data copy protection for i.LINK compatible devices
Technology is adopted.
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿDTLA (The Digital Transmission Licensing
(Administrator) is a management organization for copyright protection technology in digital transmission
It is subject to permission.Digital
copying via i.LINK is not possible for video/audio/data where copying is restricted between devices equipped with this DTLA copy protection technology .
There may be.
Also, it is not equipped with devices equipped with DTLA's copy protection technology
It may not be possible to exchange digital video/audio/data with i.LINK between devices.

Machine Translated by Google

About connection via i.LINK

Connect the i.LINK compatible device by connecting it to the i.LINK cable
Such a connection is called ``daiji chain''.

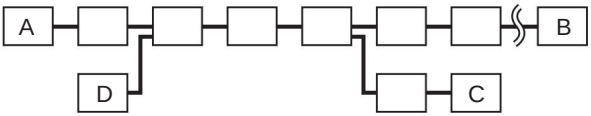


You can also perform operations and data exchange between the 2 devices.

You can also connect on the way

• Connect the i.LINK connector if you have more than 3 devices
It is also possible .

(i.LINK cable
16ÿÿÿÿ can be used continuously for a ÿÿlong route.)ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿThe number of i.LINK cables used for one of the routes is calledÿÿÿÿÿ . The route is 6ÿÿ ÿÿThe route from AÿD is 3ÿÿÿÿ



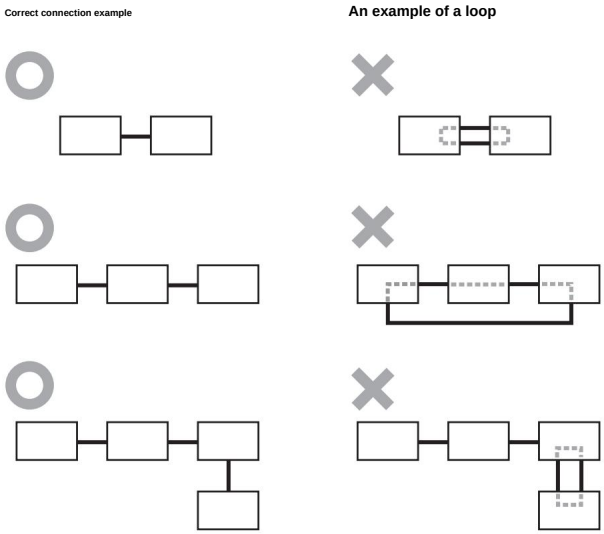
A ÿ B ÿ A ÿ C ÿ A ÿ D ÿ B ÿ C ÿ B ÿ D ÿ D ÿ D ÿ**ÿÿÿÿ**
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ 17 ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ 16 ÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

Please be careful not to connect

The digital signal flows through all connected i.LINK cables .

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ The connection that becomes a loop (ÿÿ) is called ``loop''.



Note about connection

• In some i.LINK-compatible devices such as PCs, the power supply is turned off
There are compatible devices.

• For i.LINK compatible equipment, the device has the maximum data transfer speed of i.LINK
The maximum data transfer speed of i.LINK is ÿ100ÿ200ÿ
400 Mbps is defined, 200 Mbps is S200, and 400 Mbps is S400. The maximum data transfer speed is
when different devices are connected, and the actual transfer speed depends on the device's specifications. It may be different.

Machine Translated by Google

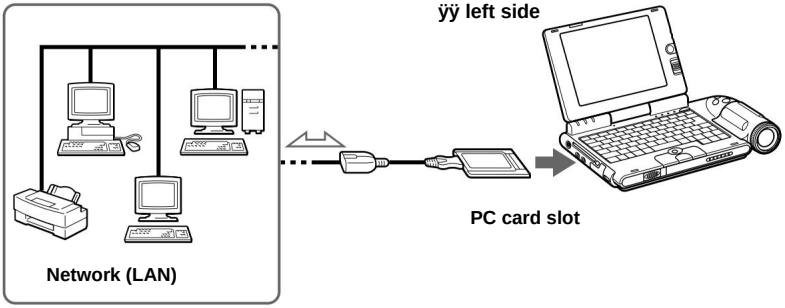
Connect to a network (LAN) to exchange data

You can connect this device to a network (LAN) such as a workplace, and exchange data with other devices in the network .

To connect to the network, you need a PC card of the type that matches the network you want to connect to.About PC card

For details, please refer to "Using a PC card" (172ÿÿÿ) .

Please consult with the network system administrator.

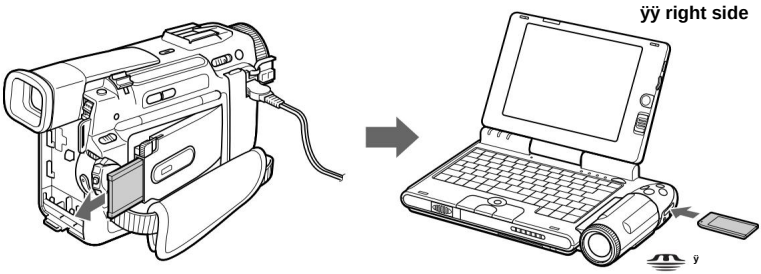


Machine Translated by Google

Transfer data using “Memory Stick”.

ÿÿÿDigital Video Cameraÿÿÿÿÿ Digital Still Camera etc
“Memory Stick” ÿÿÿÿÿ“Memory Stick”ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
By inserting the “Memory Stick” into the memory stick slot of the machine, the image data file can be retrieved.
You can edit the images captured by the machine using the included PictureGear software .
For details, please refer to the user manual of the device and the online manual or help of ``PictureGear''.

Digital video camera etc



z

When “Memory Stick” is inserted, the “VisualFlow” software starts automatically.Other software starts when “Memory Stick” is inserted.
To do this, use the VAIO Action Setup software.

Please.

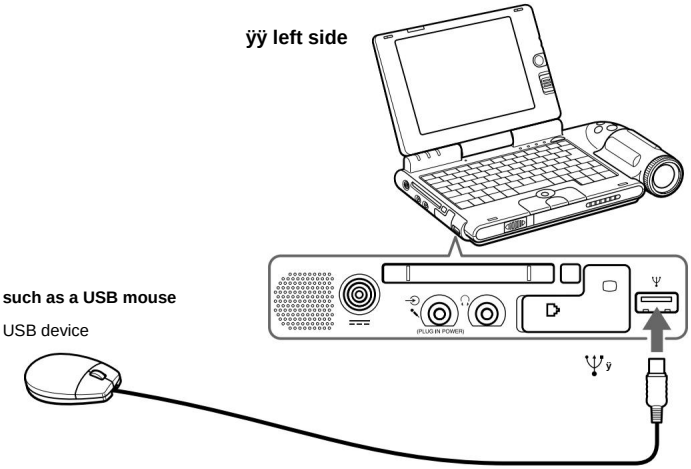
Attention

When in the power mode of `ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ“Memory “Stick” cannot be used.Profiles other than ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿmode are not available ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿSetting the mode of operation of this machine (Profile)ÿÿ185 ÿÿÿ) Please see.

Machine Translated by Google

Connect the USB device

You can connect a USB device such as a USB mouse using the USB connector of this machine .



Z

•ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿUSBÿÿÿÿPCGA-UMS1 SeriesÿUSBÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿPCGA-UFD5 etc. can be connected
Since it is installed, you can use it just by connecting it.

• Set the USB device to start automatically when the software is selected
You can. For more information, please see the help of ``VAIO Action Setup''.

Attention

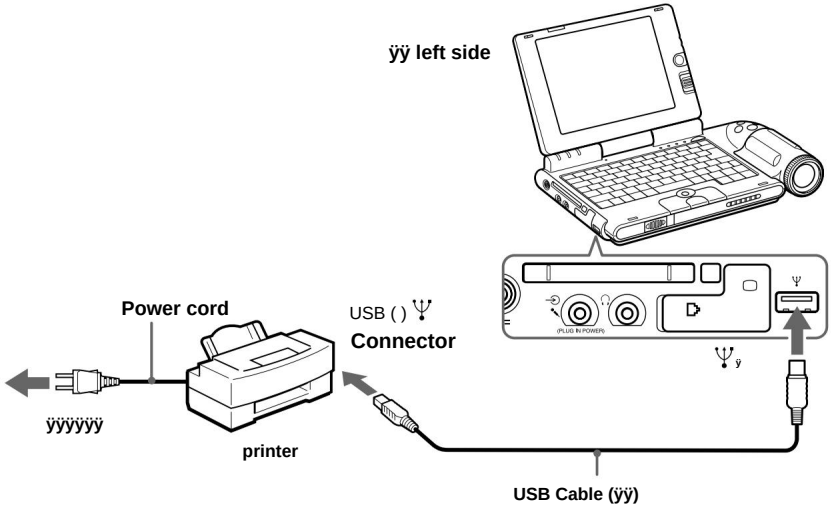
• There are USB mouses other than PCGA-UMS1 Series that cannot be used with this machine.

• Serial mouse and PS/2 mouse cannot be used.

Machine Translated by Google

Connect the printer

You can connect the USB compatible printer to the machine and print the created documents.



Attention

- Printers that do not support Windows Me do not operate normally
  There is.
- Check the shape of the USB connector, USB cable, etc. in the printer's manual
  Please purchase.
- How to install and set up the printer driver
  Please contact the manufacturer.

To use the printer

The driver that comes with the printer must be installed on the machine.
For details, see the printer's user manual.

Machine Translated by Google

Connect an external display

When you want to check content on a large screen, etc., connect an external display to the machine using the separately sold display adapter PCGA-DA1S. Open the connector cover and connect.

Attention

• Disconnect the device from the AC adapter and power cord

Please disconnect the power cord

after all connections have ended

• When turning on the power, turn on the power of peripheral devices such as external displays

Please turn on the power.

• Depending on the type of external display and projector, the LCD display of this machine

There are also things that cannot be displayed at the same time.

Please be careful not to pull too hard when opening the cover .

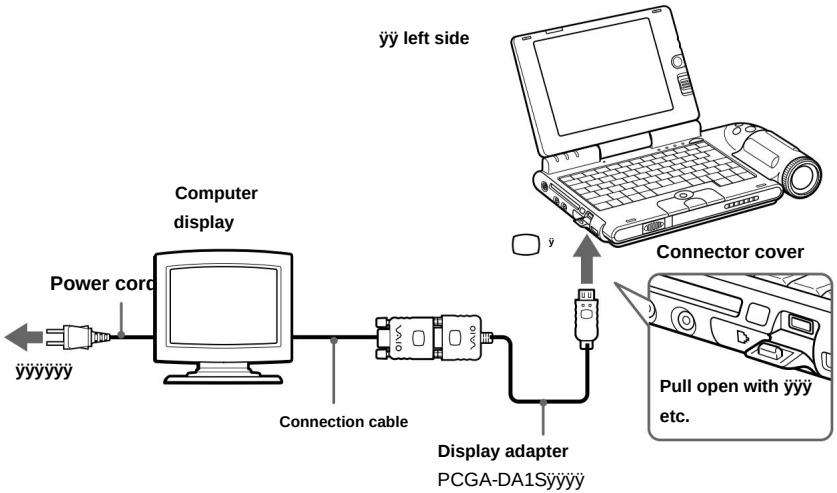
Pulling too much will cause damage.

• The cover cannot be removed.

Z

When connected to a normal display that does not have built-in speakers, you can enjoy the AV environment even more by connecting an external active speaker.

ÿÿÿÿÿ



Machine Translated by Google

To display on the display

You can switch between the display of this machine and the connected external display by any of the following operations.

•ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ61ÿÿÿÿ .

• Fnÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ74ÿÿÿÿÿCreate a large virtual desktop using ÿÿÿdisplay

For more details, see `` Building a Virtual Desktop Using 2 Displays (Dual Display)'' (194ÿÿÿ).

Machine Translated by Google

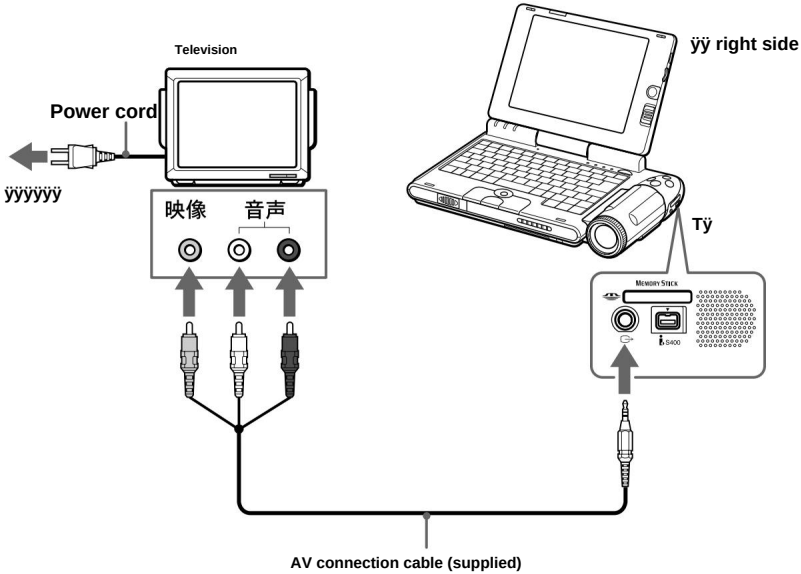
Connect the TV

You can display still images and videos captured using the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) on the TV screen.

Attention

- Disconnect the device from the AC adapter and power cord

  Please connect from ÿÿÿÿ.
- Do not use the power cord after all connections have been completed.
- When turning on the power, please turn on the power of the peripheral device and then turn on the power of the machine.



To show on TV

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿone of the following operations according to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

You can switch between the display of this machine and the connected TV.

- ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ (193ÿÿÿ) .

Machine Translated by Google

Connect the LCD projector

It is convenient to use the LCD projector when giving a presentation etc. The connection method varies depending on the device.
Please see the user manual.

Attention

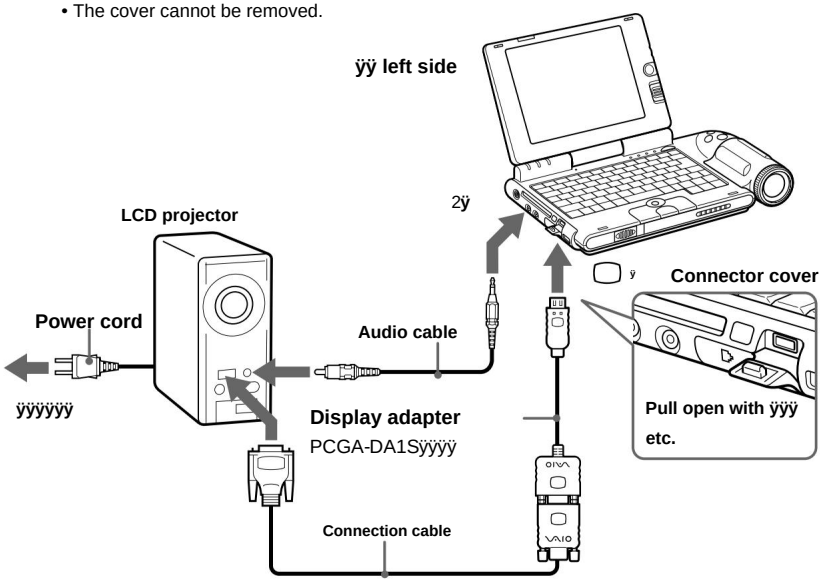
• Disconnect the device from the AC adapter and power cord
Please connect from the power
cord .

• When turning on the power, please turn on the power of the peripheral device and then turn on the power of the machine.

• Depending on the type of external display and projector, the LCD display of this machine
There are also things that cannot be displayed at the same time.

Please be careful not to pull too hard when opening the cover .
Pulling too much will cause damage.

• The cover cannot be removed.



To display on a LCD projector

By any of the following operations, the display of the machine is connected to the LCD screen
You can switch the display of the display
etc.. • Operate the dial (61page).
•ÿScreen propertyÿScreenshotÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ193ÿÿÿÿ.
• Fnÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ74ÿÿÿÿ.

Machine Translated by Google

Increase memory

If you increase the dedicated memory, the data processing speed and the processing speed when running multiple software at the same time will improve.

Attention

Please do it at our company's designated service window to increase dedicated memory.

If a malfunction occurs after you have installed it yourself, it will be repaired even during the warranty period.

Use PC card

The machine has a PC card slot that supports PC card type I and type II . Also, the PC card slot of the machine supports 16-bit card and Card Bus (ZV (Zoomed Video) Port
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ).

Attention

• Depending on the PC card, there are some things that cannot be used with this machine and/or the functions are limited .
Please obtain the latest driver from the manufacturer of the PC card and use it.

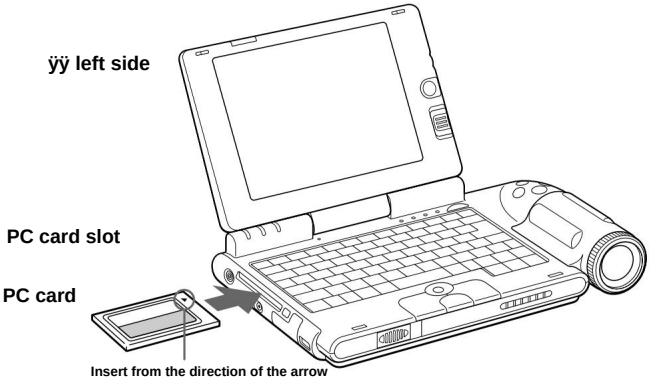
Machine Translated by Google

Install the PC card

There is no need to turn off the main machine when installing the PC card.

As shown in the figure below, push the card into the connector on the back of the slot until it is firmly fixed.

If the card doesn't go in properly, first push the card in forcefully, check the card's insertion direction, and then insert it again.



Please read the PC card's manual for installation

ÿÿ

Attention

• Depending on the PC card, there are some that cannot be used with this machine, and the functions are limited. • Please use the latest driver from the PC card manufacturer.

Depending on the PC card, the problem can be improved by updating the driver There may be.

• In the following procedure, the screen of ``Device Manager'' is displayed

If it is, please delete the driver and install it. **1 Click the [Start] button and move the pointer to [Setup] and [Control Click Panel].**

2 Double-click the [System] icon.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ

Click to display options.

3 Click the [Device Manager] tab.

• Insert a PC card (wireless LAN card etc.) from the PC card slot

Do not move this machine in this condition.

If there is a strong impact on the PC card when moving, the machine may be damaged.

Machine Translated by Google

Take out the PC card

Attention

If you remove the card while the machine is turned on, be sure to follow the steps below. The system may not operate normally when the machine is removed.

ÿÿ When the power of this machine is turned off, the operation of steps 1ÿ4 is unnecessary.

1 Double-click ÿ in the task tray on the desktop screen

ÿÿÿ

2Click on the PC card you want to remove from the list, and then click [ÿÿÿ] .

ÿÿÿ

Attention

SelectÿUSB Diskÿfrom the listÿÿMemory Stick Slotÿ Temporarily

Please do not stop the ÿUSB Diskÿbecause it will not be able to be used.ÿÿÿÿ

ÿUSB DiskÿÿIf you stopÿMemory Stickÿ

ÿS: ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿEnable the memory stick slot

ÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ“Memory Stick”ÿÿÿÿÿS:ÿÿ

Please refer to ÿÿ ÿÿ

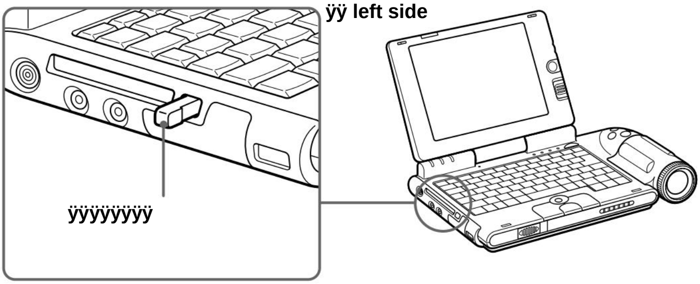
3 When the confirmation screen appears, confirm the device and

click [OK] .

5 pc ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ 1 ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ pc ÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿ

Please hold the card and take it out of the slot.



Machine Translated by Google

z

If the task tray is not displayed, please follow the steps below. **1 Click the [Start] button and move the pointer to [Control**

Click Panel].

2ÿ Double-**click the PC card (PCMCIA)ÿ icon.**

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ

Click to display options.

3 Click on the PC card you want to remove from the list, then click [stop] .

5 Take out the PC card.

ÿ
ÿ
ÿ

Machine Translated by Google

Setupÿ

ÿÿ
ÿ

ÿÿ
ÿÿ

Setting the ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ.....178

Save battery power consumption 184

Changing the screen display settings 191

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ•Change device setting 200

Machine Translated by Google

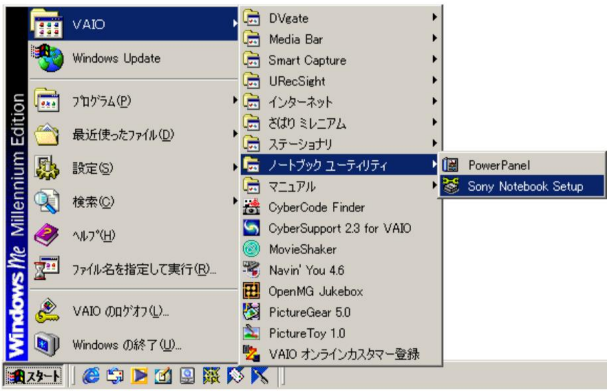
Using the ``Sony Notebook Setup'' software attached to the machine , you can check the product information of the machine and change the settings of the usage environment.

Check the information of this machine

To check system information such as product information and memory capacity of the machine can do

1 Click the [Start] button, point to [VAIO], and click [Sony Notebook Setup] from [Notebook Utility].

The ÿSony Notebook Setupÿ screen will appear.



2 Click **the ÿSystem Informationÿ tab.**

If the verification is over

Click [OK].

Machine Translated by Google

Change the ÿÿ-based setting

ÿÿBASEÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿYou can change the setting and check the effect.

1 Click the [Start] button, point to [VAIO], and click [Sony Notebook Setup] from [Notebook Utility].

The ÿSony Notebook Setupÿ screen will appear.

2 Click the ÿÿÿBASEÿ tab.

The ÿÿ-based setting item will be displayed.

3 Change the preference setting. You can switch the ÿÿ base on/off. Also, ``Sound By selecting a sample from the ``file'' list and switching it while playing, you can see the effect of the low sound amplification function by the ÿÿ base.

4 Click [OK].

Z

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ62ÿÿÿ), even if you hold down the Fn key and press the B key ÿ75ÿÿÿ), you can switch the ÿÿ base on/off.

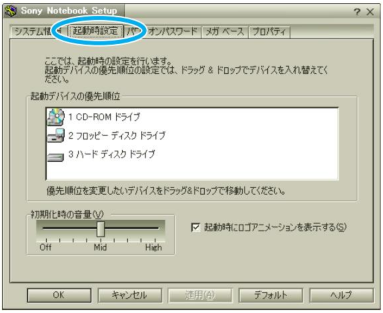
Change startup settings

You can change the volume setting of the startup drive and the music that plays at startup.

1 Click the [Start] button, point to [VAIO], and click [Sony Notebook Setup] from [Notebook Utility].

The ÿSony Notebook Setupÿ screen will appear.

2 Click the ÿStartupÿÿÿÿ tab.Theÿÿ screen will appear .



3ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ – Start device priority settingÿ Change order

ÿ

This device will start first from the drive on the list.

– Volume at initialization: Use ÿÿÿÿ, the volume of music that flows at startup Can be set.

– Display logo animation at startup: Display the VAIO logo at startup You can set it as follows.

4 Click ÿOKÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

To boot from the ÿÿÿCD-ROM drive

One of the following drives is required for ÿÿ exclusive use Please take a look at the accompanying manual.

• CD-ROM drive PCGA-CD51Series or PCGA-CD5

• CD-RW Drive PCGA-CDRW5_ Series • DVD-ROM Drive PCGA-DVD51 Series

Machine Translated by Google

Register a password

You can register a password so that only users who know the password can use the machine. This is useful when you want to save important data. The password registered here is entered after starting the machine and the SONY logo is displayed .

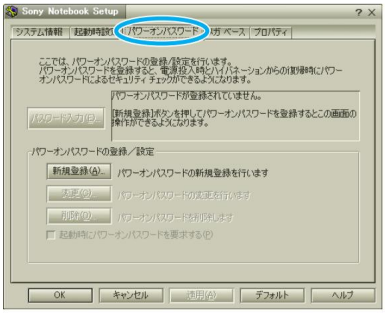
Attention

If you forget the password, you will not be able to start the machine. Be sure to make a note of the password so that you don't forget it. If you forget the password, you will need to repair it.
Please consult the VAIO customer link.

1 Click the [Start] button, point to [VAIO], and click [Sony Notebook Setup] from [Notebook Utility].

The ÿSony Notebook Setupÿ screen will appear.

2 Click the [ÿÿÿÿÿ PASSWORD] tab. The password setting item will appear.



3 Click ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ The confirmation screen will appear.

ÿÿ
ÿ

ÿÿ
ÿÿ

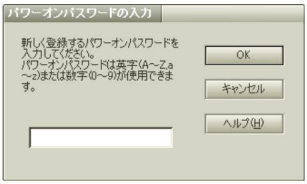
Next page

Machine Translated by Google

4 Click ÿÿÿÿÿ 5 Enter the

password to **register, then click [OK]**

ÿÿÿ will be displayed for every



6 Step 5: Enter the password once, then click [OK]. Click.

7 Click [OK].

The entered password will be registered.

When entering a password

Click [ÿÿÿ] in step 4.

Change password

1 Perform steps 1 and 2 of ÿPASSWORD ÿÿÿÿÿÿ(181ÿÿÿ)(181ÿÿ**ÿÿ .**

Click [OK].

3 Click ÿChangeÿÿ The

password input screen will appear.

4 Enter the password to register, then click [OK].

5 Step 4: Enter the password once, then click [OK]. Click.

The password will be changed.

6 Click [OK].

Machine Translated by Google

Delete password

1 Follow steps 1 and 2 of ÿPASSWORD ÿÿÿÿÿÿ(181ÿÿ

ÿÿ. **2 Click ÿPASSWORD INVOICEÿ.**

The password input screen will be displayed. Enter the registered password

Click [OK].

3 Click ÿÿÿÿÿ The confirmation screen will appear.

4 Click [Yes].

The password will be deleted.

Click [ÿÿÿ] when you want to delete.

5 Click [OK].

Restore factory settings

ÿSony Notebook Setupÿwill be reset to the factory default settings.

1 Click the [Start] button, point to [VAIO], and click [Sony Notebook Setup] from [Notebook Utility].

The ÿSony Notebook Setupÿ screen will appear.

2 Click ÿDefaultÿ.

Machine Translated by Google

Save battery power consumptio

When using the machine on battery, you can automatically turn off the machine's hard disk or LCD display, and shorten the battery operation time (Power Management Function).

For more details, please refer to "About the Electric Power Operation Mode" (189ÿÿÿ).

Change the setting using PowerPanel

When ÿÿ is started, ÿbattery iconÿÿ desktop screen ÿÿÿÿÿ ÿTrayÿÿÿÿÿ For more information about the battery icon, please refer to ``Checking Battery Remaining Capacity" (54ÿÿÿ).

ÿPowerPanelÿis operated using the ÿÿÿ dial.For details on ÿÿÿÿÿ dialÿ, please refer to ÿUsing the ÿÿÿ dialÿ(59ÿÿÿ)

ÿÿ

CPU iconÿÿÿÿÿ

You can check the performance of the CPU with the ``PowerPanel" CPU icon displayed in the task tray .

CPU icon	CPU performance
	Maximum CPU performance: Power is selected
	Minimum CPU performance: ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿ
	LongRun Power Management: Changes the clock frequency and operating voltage of the CPU. AC adapterÿbattery use*ÿ

* This is the setting at the factory.

To display the Power Management Toolbar

1 Place the pointer on the taskbar at the bottom of the desktop screen and right-click.

2 From the pop-up menu, select ÿTools ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Clickÿÿÿ The

power management tool bar will appear on the task bar.

If you want to display the power management toolbar on the right side of the desktop screen, drag the toolbar and move it to the right side of the desktop screen.

Machine Translated by Google

Setting the operation mode of ÿÿÿProfileÿ

Make sure that the dial window is in Run status

ÿÿÿÿÿÿ dialÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿPowerPanelÿÿPowerPanel ÿÿPressÿDialÿ.

By pressing , the following profile will be displayed.

To change profileÿÿÿÿ dialÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Select a profile and press the dial to confirm.

AC

When using the AC adapter, it will be in the state set here.

The AC adapter will return to the state you selected when using the battery.

Normal

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿautomatically while saving power consumption

Adjust.

Stamina

Automatically adjusts the operating state so that the battery can be used for a long time. Factory

In the factory setting, ``Stayÿÿ'' is automatically selected when the battery is running.

Superstar

Automatically adjusts the operating state so that the battery can be used for the longest time

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿWhen selectingÿÿ, i.LINK compatible devices or “Memory Sticks” can be connected to the machine while the battery is running.

ÿÿ.

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

Camera

The built-in camera (MOTION EYE) automatically adjusts the operating state to be suitable for use.

Power Management Off

The power management function is disabled

Cannot be changed.

z •

Select any profile during battery operation

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ function is enabled, and then automatically when the battery is running The profile will be selected.

• The profile selection menu includes various profiles other than the above You can choose a profile according to the software you are using.

• When you select ÿProfile Automatic Selectionÿ, it automatically adjusts according to the software you are using To profile

• In the factory setting, the LCD display is set to dark when running on battery (ÿÿÿÿÿÿ mode). To adjust the brightness of the LCD display, press and hold the Fn key and F5ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ74ÿÿÿ), change the profile settings Please (187ÿÿÿ).

• When in the power mode of ``ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ“Memory Stick”ÿi.LINKÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿ Also, depending on the software you are using, it may not work correctly. In this case, choose a profile other than ``ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿmode.

ÿÿ

Control the power supply of a specific device

Make sure that the dial window is in Run status

ÿÿÿÿÿÿ dialÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿPowerPanelÿÿPowerPanel ÿÿPressÿ

Pressing will switch to the power saving mode.

Standby

The current state of the machine is stored in the main memory, LCD display, and CPU

Stop the power supply and reduce the use of

power. To reset the system, press any key on the keyboard.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ189ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

z

To restore the system to the original state when using the camera in shooting style,

Press the CAPTURE button.

state of rest

After writing the current system state to the hard disk, automatically turn off the power of the machine.When the machine is turned on, it will return to the previous state . ÿPower supplyÿÿÿÿ(47ÿÿÿ)

ÿÿ.

ÿÿ
ÿ

ÿÿ
ÿÿ

z

To return to the previous state when using the camera in shooting style,

Press the CAPTURE button.

LCD/Video **Stand**

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Return to status.

Machine Translated by Google

Change the profile's power management setting

Depending on the usage environment, profile system timer, screen brightness, etc
You can also change the power setting.

This operation can also be done using the ÿÿÿ dial. For details, please refer to the ÿÿÿÿÿÿ dial runÿ screenÿ(60ÿÿÿ).

1 Right-click on the task tray on the desktop screen.

Click on ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿProfile Editorÿ will start.

2 Click the profile you want to change the settings for.

3 Double-click the item you want to changeÿ

The list of setting values is

displayed. The currently valid setting value is checked.

4 Click the desired setting value.

5 Click the ÿFileÿ menu and click [Save].

6 Click the ÿFileÿ menu and click [Exit].

ÿProfile Editorÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

z

You can also create a new profile and add it .

Machine Translated by Google

About the ÿÿÿÿÿÿmode

In order to increase the battery usage time, this machine has several power operation modes.
Please use it.

Normal mode

ÿ1ÿPowerÿlamp litÿGreenÿ

Although it is in normal operation mode, it is also possible to save power by turning off the power of specific devices such as LCD displays and hard disks.
When the battery is low, it will automatically enter the ÿÿ state.

Power operation mode

ÿÿ has the following 2ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Please use it.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ1ÿpowerÿ

lampÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ)

While keeping the current working state, stop the power supply to the LCD display and CPU , and reduce the power consumption.
It's convenient. When the battery is low, it will automatically turn off ÿÿÿÿ (factory setting).

- **To stand by**

  Press the Fn key while pressing the Esc key (74ÿÿÿ).Or press the 1 (power) button (factory setting) or use the ``power panel management (PowerPanel)'' software on the dial.
  (187ÿÿÿ).

- **To return to normal mode**

  ÿÿÿÿÿ1ÿPowerÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ on the keyboard
  ÿÿÿÿÿ

z

To return the system to its original state when using the camera in shooting style ÿÿPress the CAPTURE button.

Next page

ÿÿÿÿÿÿ1

ÿpowerÿlampÿÿÿ

Save the current working state to the hard disk and turn off the machine. It is useful when you don't use 2~3 Japanese machines.

•ÿÿ To be in a state

Press the F12 key while holding down the Fn key (75ÿÿÿ)ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ (ÿHard Diskÿlampÿÿÿ), after a while 1ÿPowerÿ Lampÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿpower supply management (187ÿÿÿ)

Attention

1) Do not move the machine until the (power) lamp turns off.

(battery) lampÿ1 (power) lampÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

If the message ``battery is low'' appears, it is recommended to do so.

• To return to normal mode

1ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿTurn on the power of this machine. When the power is turned on, it will return to the previous working state.

z

Return to the previous state when you use the camera shooting style

ÿÿPress the CAPTURE button.

Attention

ÿÿÿÿWhen the remaining battery level is low, it will be automatically set to rest at the factory

ÿÿDepending on the software you're using and the connected peripherals

ÿÿBecause you can't temporarily interrupt the work by instructions from Windows, this function

It may not function properly. When

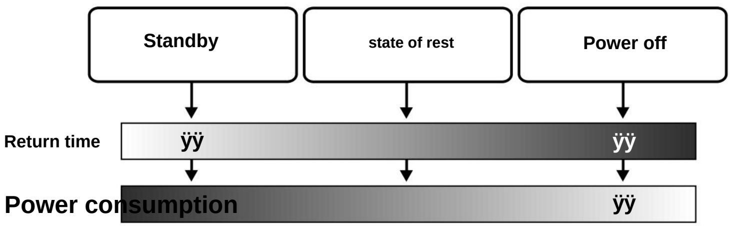
the timer is turned off, the battery will run out, and it will automatically return to the state of rest

ÿÿÿÿThe power of the machine may be turned off and the data during operation may be lost.

ÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿ state.

ÿÿÿÿÿ About power consumption



Machine Translated by Google

Change display settings

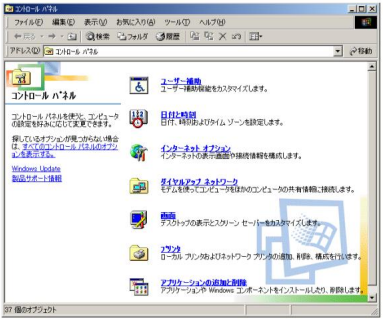
The default resolution of this machine is set to 1024×768 dots (32 bits). To change the display resolution and color number settings, follow the steps below

Please follow the instructions.

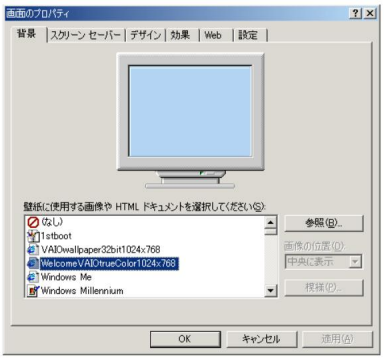
Please see Windows Me's help.

1 Click the ÿSTARTÿ button, point the pointer to ÿSetupÿ, and click ÿControl Panelÿ.

The ÿControl Panelÿ screen will appear.



2 Double-click the [Screen] icon. The ÿScreen Propertiesÿ screen will appear.



ÿÿ
ÿ

ÿÿ
ÿÿ

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

3 Click the ÿÿÿÿ tab.

4 ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿResolutionÿÿÿ

Set each.

5 Click ÿOKÿ.The setting will be updated.

Attention

Depending on the setting, you may need to restart the machine. Please follow the instructions on the screen.

z About ÿÿ Step 4

The setting of the ÿÿÿlist and the actual displayed ÿÿ are as follows.

High Color ÿ16bit ÿÿ 65,536ÿ

True Colorÿ24bit ÿÿÿ1,677ÿÿ*

True Colorÿ32ÿÿÿÿÿÿ1,677ÿÿ* *(Realized by graphic accelerator function)

Machine Translated by Google

Select the display to display

When connecting an external display, etc., to the machine using a third-party display adapter PCGA-DA1S , using an ATI video controller,
You can set which display to display.

1 Click the ÿSTARTÿ button, point the pointer to ÿÿÿÿ, and click ÿControl Panelÿ.

The ÿControl Panelÿ screen will appear.

2 Double-click the [Screen] icon.

The ÿScreen Propertiesÿ screen will appear.

3 Click the ÿÿÿÿ tab. 4

Click ÿDetailsÿ.

The ÿMOBILITY-M1 PCI Propertiesÿ screen will appear.

5 Click the [screen] tab to set the display.

When you press the green button on the display, which disc is displayed
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Please.

ÿÿ
ÿ

ÿÿ
ÿÿ

Attention

• Depending on the type of external display and projector, the LCD display of this machine

There are also things that cannot be displayed at the same time.

•ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ DVD ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Motion Eye ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

If you can't display etc., set the display you want to display as primary with the following procedure
Please set to.

1 Do steps 1ÿ4 above.

2 Click the [screen] tab and select ``monitor'' or ``television''

Click to set the check to ``Primary''.

• When turning on power, turn on peripheral devices such as external displays
Please turn on the power.

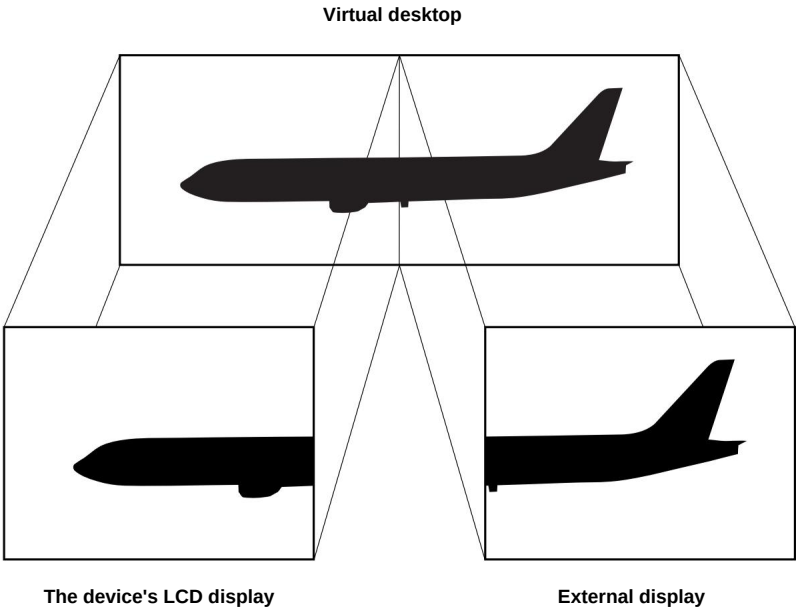
Machine Translated by Google

Build **a virtual desktop using 2ÿÿ displays ÿDual Displayÿ**

What is Dual Display?

Dual Display is a feature that uses multiple displays to create a large virtual desktop.

An example of a virtual desktop



Not only can the screen be widely used, but the software itself can be placed on one screen, the tool palette and icon bar on the other screen, etc. You can use the screen efficiently.

Machine Translated by Google

Setting up a dual display

ÿÿÿ

Attention

Depending on the software, you may not be able to use both displays.

To change the screen color and resolution

You can set the screen color and resolution for each display that makes up the virtual desktop.

1 Click the ÿSTARTÿ button, point the pointer to ÿSetupÿ, and click ÿControl Panelÿ.

The ÿControl Panelÿ screen will appear.

2 Double-click the [Screen] icon. The ÿScreen Propertiesÿ screen will appear.

3 Click the ÿÿÿÿ tab .

5 Click ÿOKÿ when the ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ screen is displayed. 6 Click ÿÿÿÿ when ÿmonitor settingÿ is displayed.

The setting will be reflected.

To change the virtual desktop

1 Click ÿSTARTÿ button, point to ÿÿÿÿ, and click ÿControl Panelÿ. The ÿControl Panelÿ screen will appear.

2 Double-click the [Screen] icon. The ÿScreen Propertiesÿ screen will appear.

3 Click the ÿÿÿÿ tab. 4 Drag ÿ2ÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ

Machine Translated by Google

To disable dual display

1 Click the ÿSTARTÿ button, point the pointer to ÿSetupÿ, and click ÿControl Panelÿ.

The ÿControl Panelÿ screen will appear.

2 Double-click the [Screen] icon. The ÿScreen Propertiesÿ screen will appear.

3 Click the ÿÿÿÿ tab .

5 Click the pop-up menu to check

ÿÿÿ

6 Click [OK].

Machine Translated by Google

Change the design of the window

ÿUI Design SelectorÿYou can change the interface design of the software according to your preferences.

1 Click the ÿSTARTÿ button, point the pointer to ÿSetupÿ, and click ÿControl Panelÿ.

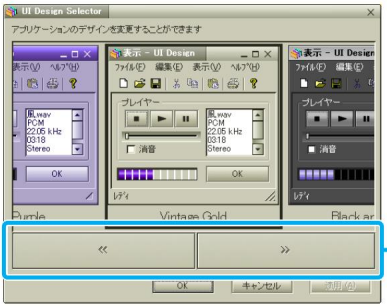
The ÿControl Panelÿ screen will appear.

2 Double-click the [UI Design Selector] icon.

ÿUI Design Selector ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Click to display panel options.

3 Click ÿ<<ÿ or ÿ>>ÿ to select a design.



Click here to choose a design.

4 Click [Apply].

The design of the ÿUI Design Selectorÿ screen will change. The software window will also have the same design as this screen.

5 When you select a design, click [<<ÿorÿ>>ÿ].

6 Click [OK].

The design of Sony Software's window has been changed.

ÿUI Design Selectorÿ is closed.

Machine Translated by Google

Show the active desktop

In the default setting of this machine, the ``active desktop" is the standard desktop screen.

You can also change this active desktop screen so that it is not displayed on the Windows Me desktop screen.

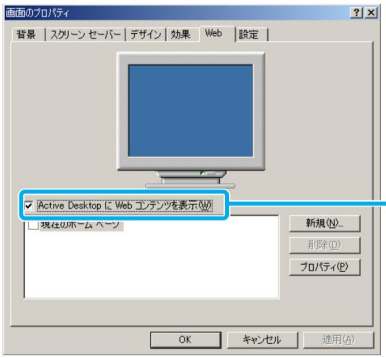
1 Click the ÿSTARTÿ button, point the pointer to ÿSetupÿ, and click ÿControl Panelÿ.

The ÿControl Panelÿ screen will appear.

2 Double-click the [Screen] icon. The ÿScreen Propertiesÿ screen will appear.

3 Click the [Web] tab.

4 Click ÿShow Web Content on Active Desktop ÿ and check it.



Click here to uncheck.

5 Click [OK].

Windows MeÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿActiveWindowÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿ

Z

Do the above steps if the selected wallpaper requires the active desktop

ÿÿThe selected wallpaper will only be displayed if Active Desktop is enabled. A message will be displayed saying ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ?ÿÿ. Click [ÿÿÿÿ] to turn off the active desktop.

ÿÿ
ÿ

ÿÿ
ÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

Change the settings of the stick

By changing the settings such as the sensitivity of the stick to your liking, you can use the stick more conveniently.
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

• Scroll/ zoom function

Use the press select function

ÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ stickÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿ You can also use the ÿ button to operate as a substitute.
Also, hold down the stick and drag it to the desired position.
Can be.

To use the press select function

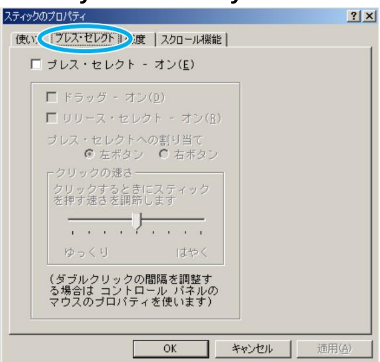
1 Click the ÿSTARTÿ button, point the pointer to ÿSetupÿ, and click ÿControl Panelÿ.

The ÿControl Panelÿ screen will appear.

2 Double-click the [Stick] icon. The ÿStick Propertiesÿ screen will appear.

If the ÿÿÿ
Click to display panel options.

3 Click the ÿPress•Selectÿ tab.



Machine Translated by Google

4 Click the check box of ÿPress•Select – onÿ **Check it out.**

5 Click [OK] to take effect.

Adjust the sensitivity of the stick

Adjust the sensitivity of the stick and press select function at the same time.

When the sensitivity is low (ÿÿ), the press select function will not work unless you press it strongly. At the same time, the movement of the pointer will also be slow. Then, the press select function will be activated with just a light press .

1 Click the ÿSTARTÿ button, point the pointer to ÿSetupÿ, and click ÿControl Panelÿ.

The ÿControl Panelÿ screen will appear.

2 Double-click the [Stick] icon. The ÿStick Propertiesÿ screen will appear.

Click to display panel options.

3 Click the [Sensitivity] tab.

4 Adjust the sensitivity of the stick.

5 Click [OK] to take effect.

Machine Translated by Google

Use the scroll/zoom function

Select the function that works when the center button is pressed.

• **Scroll function**

While holding down the center button, move the stick to scroll

You can move the scroll bar without touching it.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ •

Expand function

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Move the stick while holding down the center button.

Click while holding the center button. To change

the size of ÿÿÿÿ:

Hold down the center button and click right.

Attention

The scroll function is set at the factory.

1 Click the ÿSTARTÿ button, point the pointer to ÿSetupÿ, and click ÿControl Panelÿ.

The ÿControl Panelÿ screen will appear.

2 Double-click the [Stick] icon. The ÿStick Propertiesÿ screen will appear.

Click to display panel options.

Machine Translated by Google

3 Click the [Scroll Function] tab.

4 Click the check box of ÿScrollÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ.

Check [OFF] when both are not available.

5 Click [OK] to take effect.

ÿÿ
ÿ

ÿÿ
ÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

When you are in trouble

ÿ ÿ

ÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ

Machine Translated by Google

To solve the problem

Please follow the flow below if you are in trouble while operating this machine .

Also, if a message is displayed, it is recommended to write it down.

Step 1 Search online manual manual

Check out ÿMain Trouble and its Solution Methodÿ(209ÿÿÿ) .

Click the [Start] button on the desktop screen ÿÿÿ [Start] and click [Help] to see the [Help] support.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿCyberSupport2.3 for VAIO)ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿCyberSupport2.3 for VAIOÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿCyberSupport2.3 for VAIO)ÿ When using the software included ÿCyberSupport 2.3 for VAIOÿ, please refer to the above manual or VAIO customer link .ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿ

ÿVAIO ÿÿÿÿÿ•ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Step 2 Check the homepage of VAIO customer link

The VAIO customer link homepage contains useful information and services for troubleshooting and problem solving.

VAIO Customer Link Homepage http://vcl.vaio.sony.co.jp/

Step 3 Contact VAIO customer link by telephone

Please contact us on page 208.

Machine Translated by Google

z **When you use ÿCyberSupport for VAIOÿ for the first time,** visit the VAIO customer link website and update the information that can be searched with the ÿCyberSupport 2.3 for VAIO ÿ software.ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿ

Because there is a
For details on operation, please refer to the ``VAIO Service • Support Guide''.
Also, to use this function, you need to be connected to the Internet in advance.

z For inquiries about ÿImageStationÿÿPercasTVÿ, please refer toÿÿÿ ÿInternetÿÿÿÿÿÿÿGT & URecSightÿ.

ÿ ÿ

ÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ

VAIO Customer Link Contact Us

VAIO CustomerLink

Telephone number ÿ0466ÿ30-3000

reception hours

ÿÿ 10ÿÿ20ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

10ÿÿ17ÿ

(ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ)

z

In general, ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ is easier to connect with.

•ÿÿÿÿ according to the automatic voice recognition using voice recognition

Please select the menu

ÿÿÿÿ

• About the attached software, see the ``Attached Software List'' (235ÿÿÿ)

Please take a look at the software, and ask us about it.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

3 The manufacturing number of the machine is 7 digits listed in the warranty, etc. **4** The customer's registered phone number

Phone

number **z**ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

5 Peripherals connected to the device: Manufacturer **'s** name and **version**

8 The operation performed before or after the trouble occurs 9 **How** often does the trouble occur ?

In case of repair

qa VAIOÿÿÿÿWhen **you** apply for repair

It's necessary

Machine Translated by Google

Main problem and its solution

Here, the main problem of this machine and its solution are explained.

Attention

When restarting or turning on the power, be sure to follow the procedure of ``Power off'' (47ÿÿÿ)

Please turn off the power.

If you turn off the power of the machine in another way, the created file may become unusable.

• Power supply (210
ÿÿÿ) • Windows (212ÿÿÿ)
• Internetÿ214ÿÿÿÿ • LCD
Display•External Displayÿ218ÿÿÿÿ
•ÿÿÿÿ•ÿÿÿÿÿ219ÿÿÿÿ • Keyboardÿ220ÿÿÿÿ

• Built-in cameraÿMOTION EYE)(222ÿÿÿÿ •
Softwareÿ223ÿÿÿÿ
•ÿÿÿÿÿDISKÿ224ÿÿÿÿ • CD-ROM•DVD-
ROMÿ225ÿÿÿÿ
•“Memory Stick”(225ÿÿÿ) • DV
Equipment•i.LINK Equipmentÿ227ÿÿÿÿ
• PRINTERÿ228ÿÿÿÿ • PC
CARDÿ228ÿÿÿÿ
• Speakerÿ229ÿÿÿÿ •
Microphoneÿ231ÿÿÿÿ
• Password (231ÿÿÿ)

• Hard disk (233ÿÿÿ)

Machine Translated by Google

The power does not turn on.

The solution depends on the situation when the power is not turned on.AC adapterÿÿ
After confirming that the battery is connected correctly, do one of the following
Please do.

t If an abnormality occurs while the program is running, the power is turned off

It is possible that the controller that controls the power supply is stopped due to a program error
There is a clip-like reset switch (27ÿÿÿ)
Please press ÿÿÿÿTurn on the power
Do not use anything that is easy to use, as it may cause malfunction of the machine.
If the power still does not turn on, disconnect the AC adapter and battery for about 1 minute
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿPlease turn on the power.

t ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿUse in a warm indoor environmentÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿor in a place with high humidity if

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ If so, about 1 hour
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ AlsoÿHigh humidity place (80% or more)
Please refrain from using it as it may cause malfunction of the machine.

The power does not turn on.

The solution depends on the situation when the power is not turned on.AC adapterÿÿ
After confirming that the battery is connected correctly, do one of the following
Please do.

t If an abnormality occurs while the program is running, the power is turned off

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿreset switchÿ27ÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿPlease turn on the power
Please do not use it as it may cause malfunction of the machine.
If the power still does not turn on, disconnect the AC adapter and battery for about 1 minute
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿPlease turn on the power.

t ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿUse in a warm indoor environmentÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿor in a place with high humidity if

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ If so, about 1 hour
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ AlsoÿHigh humidity place (80% or more)
Please refrain from using it as it may cause malfunction of the machine.

Machine Translated by Google

t The display is switched to the external display.Holding the Fn key,
Please use F7ÿÿÿÿÿF8ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ DetailsÿÿFnÿÿÿÿ
Please refer to "Combination" (74ÿÿÿ).
It can be operatedÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ(60ÿÿ
ÿ).

The power is off.

How to deal with it depends on the situation where the power is cut off
Please perform each operation above.

t Check the newly installed program, data, operation, etc
ÿÿ

t Close all software in use.

t If you are using a PC card, see ÿTake out a PC cardÿ(174ÿÿÿ)ÿ
Follow the instructions to remove the PC card.

t Please disconnect the USB device when connected.

t When connecting peripheral devices or using a network,
Please turn them off after turning them off.
Windows Me is a power source when communicating with peripherals and networks
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿThere are some that do not support forced program termination of the OS.

Even if tÿpower supplyÿÿÿÿ(47ÿÿÿ) no operation, ``I'm closing Windows''
Or if it doesn't work while ``Power supply ready'' is displayed

First, press the Enter key. If the power still does not turn off, press and hold the 1 (power) button of the machine for more than 4 seconds, and the 1 (power) lamp will turn off.
Please check.

tÿSTARTÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
if
Hold down the Alt key and press F4 key to display the ``Windows end'' screen . Click [End] and click [OK].
Please.
If the ``End of Windows'' screen does not appear after pressing the Alt key and F4 key, press the Ctrl key and the Alt key while pressing the Delete key. Click ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
If the power
still does not turn off, hold down the 1 (power) button of the machine for more than 4 seconds , and check if the 1 (power) lamp turns off.

ÿ ÿ
ÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

t **The power cannot be turned off even if 1 (power) button of the machine** is left pressed for more than 4 seconds

if

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿreset switchÿ27ÿÿÿÿ

Please.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ etc., which is easy to break, may cause malfunction of the machine

Do not use it.

t If the power supply does not turn off even after performing the above operation, use the AC adapter and battery

Please unplug and turn off the power.

If you perform these operations, the data being created may be destroyed. Also, when the machine is turned on, the ``ScanDisk" utility may run or start in Safe mode . In that case, Windows desktop

Follow the instructions on the screen until the top screen is displayed, then ``Turn off the power supply"

Please follow the instructions on (47ÿÿÿ) and turn off the machine correctly.

If you don't switch to the power saving mode, it will return immediately, and Windows will become unstable.

t Close the software in use and restart the machine .

Please cut.

The power went out.

t When the remaining battery level is low, the power will automatically turn off

ÿÿÿ

Start Windows

After turning on the power, it says "No System disk or disk error. Replace and press any key when **ready.ÿÿÿInvalid** system disk. Replace the disk, and then press any **key.", "NTLDR** is missing. Press any key to restart.ÿ message appears, Windows cannot be started.

When **the** floppy disk is inserted into the USB floppy disk drive,

Press the ÿÿÿÿÿ button

Press the key.

Machine Translated by Google

When the power is turned on, ``Operating system not **found" is displayed, and Windows cannot be started.**

t If this message appears even after restarting and Windows does not start, the following is the case

Please check the item.

• USB ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ other than a boot disk

If ÿÿ is present, take out the disk and press CtrlÿÿAltÿ

Press the Delete key while pressing

• If this message appears even after restarting, Windows does not start

ÿÿ Change the partition size in a way other than the specified method

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Please change the size of the device and reset the machine.

Please refer to ÿChange partition sizeÿ(282ÿÿÿ).

When the power is turned on, ``System Disable" is displayed, and Windows does not start.

t If you enter the power password incorrectly 3 times, ``System Disable " will be displayed and Windows will not start. Please check.

After that, turn on the machine again and enter the correct password.

When entering the password, check whether the (Num Lock) lamp or (Caps Lock) lamp is not lit. Please enter after turning off the light .

Cannot boot from hard disk.

t A USB floppy disk drive is inserted

Can't boot from hard disk. Make sure you don't have a floppy disk inserted.

Can't boot from CD-ROM.

t From a drive other than one of the dedicated drives below, ÿÿ can be started ÿÿ.

• CD-ROM drive PCGA-CD51 Series or PCGA-CD5

• CD-RW Drive PCGA-CDRW5_ Series

• DVD-ROM drive PCGA-DVD51 Series

Also, when using the drive, the user manual attached to each drive is also included

Please take a look.

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

After turning on the power, ``Press <F1> to resume, <F2> to Setup'' is displayed. Windows doesn't start.

t The built-in backup battery is running out.

Please do the following.

1 Turn on the power, press the F2 key until the SONY logo appears.

After ``Entering Setup...'' is displayed on the screen , the BIOS setup screen will appear.If ``Entering Setup...'' is not displayed, please press F2 key.

2ÿÿ to confirm.

ÿSystem DateÿÿSystem TimeÿCheck whether the correct date is displayed. If the wrong date is displayed, please do the following.

1 Enter the `` System Date'' field.

Example: 2000ÿ1ÿ31ÿÿÿÿÿ1ÿEnterÿÿ31ÿEnterÿ

Enter 2000ÿEnterkey noÿ.

2 Select ÿÿÿÿÿSystem Timeÿ, and input the time in 24 hour display.

ÿÿÿÿ2ÿ35ÿ00ÿÿÿÿÿ14ÿEnterÿÿ35ÿEnterÿ

Enter ÿ00ÿEnterkey noÿ

3 Press the Esc key.

4 Select ÿÿÿÿÿGet Default Valuesÿ and press Enter.

5ÿLoad default configuration **now?ÿ is displayed, so select ``Yes''** and press Enter.

6 Confirm that [Exit(Save **Changes)] is selected and press Enter.**

7ÿSave configuration changes and exit **now?ÿÿYesÿ**

Select and press Enter.

If the above operation does not start, VAIO customer link

Please consult.

Internet

Cannot dial.

Check the connection of the ttelephone code .

When the message ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ is displayed, please check the connection between the phone on the wall and the phone on the wall.ÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿIf there is a spare ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿI will exchange the ÿÿÿÿ code and try againÿ

For details, please refer to "Internetÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ"(97ÿÿÿ).

Machine Translated by Google

t Check whether the telephone cord is connected directly to the telephone cord.

Please refer to ÿInternetÿÿÿÿÿÿ(97ÿÿÿ).

t If you dial the same place more than 3 times within 3ÿ, it will be re-dialed

ÿÿCan't dial continuously.ÿÿÿÿÿ

Please redial.

Check if the **modem** is correctly recognized by Windows.

1 Click the [Start] button and select [Setup] and [Control Panel]

Click on.

2 Double-click the [modem] icon.

When using the modem for the first time, please input `ÿÿÿÿÿÿ.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ

Click to display options.

3 Click the [Detection Results] tab.

4Select the port that is displayed as ÿConexant HCF PCI Modemÿ, and click [Details]

Click on.

If the ÿDetails...ÿ screen is displayed, the modem is recognized correctly.

Please check the following if it is not recognized correctly.

Does the COM port resource (IRQ etc.) conflict with other devices?

I will confirm.

1 Click the [Start] button and place the pointer on [Control

Click Panel].

2 Double-click the [System] icon.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ

Click to display options.

3 Click the [Device Manager] tab.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ!

It's happening.

If there is conflict

Double-click the conflicting device to open the properties [ÿÿÿ

TabÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿThis hardware profile cannot be used

Click ÿÿÿ to check and click [OK].

Also, if a competing device is available, the device should be removed

The conflict will be resolved.

Next page

t Dial without waiting for the dial tone.

If you are setting a ÿÿÿÿÿÿ, etc., follow the steps below to dial without waiting for the dial tone.

1 Click the [Start] button and place the pointer on [Control Click Panel].

2 Double-click the [modem] icon.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ
Click to display options.

3 Select the modem you want to use from the modem displayed on the [ÿÿ] tab, and Click [Properties].

4 Click the [Connection] tab and check ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Click the box to uncheck it.

5 Click OK.

6 Click [Close] on the [Modem Properties] screen.

The modem is dialing but cannot be connected.

If you cannot connect properly, please check the following items.

Check whether the phone **you** are using is a tone dial or a pulse dial.

Check the dialing method of the modem.

Please refer to (97ÿÿÿ).

t Reconfirm the contact phone number.

A message like ÿDialÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ was displayed When this is done, please double check the phone number of the connection.

The server may have stopped connecting, so please try again Please dial again.

t When the connection continues for a long time

If the connection continues for a long time, when the connection is not complete, disconnect the connection ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ When connecting at high communication speed, the connection rarely fails, The connection verification process may not complete.

t Check the settings of the dial-up network and protocol.

ÿUnable to complete connection with dial-up network.ÿ
When the message appears, connect to the provider or network by following the steps below Check the settings for

If there are no problems with the settings, dial up the network and the protocol Please insert

Machine Translated by Google

1 Click the [Start] button and place the pointer on [Control
Click Panel].

2 Double-click the [Dialup Network] icon.

3 Right-click the connection icon and click [Properties].

4 Confirm the setting according to the document provided by the contracting provider.

In particular, please pay attention to the following points.

• ÿÿÿÿtab

Setting of ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿPhone Numberÿ

• ÿNetworkÿtab

ÿDial-up server typeÿ settingÿPPPÿInternetÿ

Windows 2000/NTÿWindows Meÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿcan be used

Make sure ÿNetwork protocolÿÿÿTCP/IPÿ is checked

Please click the [TCP/IPÿÿÿ] button and check the contents of that

Please.

Cannot connect using mobile phone.

Please check the location information.

1 Click the [Start] button and place the pointer on [Control
Click Panel].

2 Double-click the [modem] icon.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ
Click to display options.

3 Click [Dial Properties].

4 When nothing is entered in the Tab of ``ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ000ÿÿ
ÿ999ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿ ÿ

ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ

Can't connect to the internet.

t Double-click the [Connect to Internet] icon on the desktop screen
Then confirm the setting.

t For more information about Internet connection, please refer to ``Internet connection''(97ÿÿÿ) and ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿInternet!''

Cannot communicate at maximum speed.

tÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

E-mail cannot be received.

t Check the settings of the email software you are using.

Machine Translated by Google

LCD display•External display

Nothing is displayed on the LCD display.

t LCD/Video is set to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿ

t The display is switched to the external display.Holding the Fn key,
Please use F7ÿÿÿÿÿÿF8ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ DetailsÿÿFnÿÿÿÿ
See Combination"(74ÿÿÿ).
This operation can also be done using the ÿÿÿ dial
See ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿscreenÿ(60ÿÿÿ).

It is not possible to simultaneously display video, DVD video, built-in camera (MOTION EYE) **on the LCD screen and external display .**

t LCD displayÿexternal displayÿÿÿÿÿDV videoÿbuilt-in camera
(MOTION EYE) cannot be displayed at the same time.
Please select the display to display
See Selecting Play" (193ÿÿÿ).

The LCD display is dark.

t Hold down the Fn key and press the F5 key to adjust the brightness of the LCD display . You can. For details, please refer to "ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ screenÿ(60ÿÿ ÿ).

This **machine** is designed based on the Energy Star standard, and in the factory setting , the LCD display of this machine will automatically dim if it is not operated for more than 30 minutes while using AC power . Touching the touchpad or pressing the KEYBOARDÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ will return to the ÿ stateÿ

Nothing is displayed on the external display.

Please check the display **settings**
See Selecting a display" (193ÿÿÿ).

Display size, display position of the external display.

t display display adjustment
See ÿ.

A window or icon is left on the desktop screen.

Dÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ while holding the **t** key.

Machine Translated by Google

ÿÿÿÿÿÿ•ÿÿÿÿ

The pointer on the screen moves without touching the stick.

Make sure you don't press **t**ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ etc.

t Even though the stick is not being used under normal operating conditions, the pointer is ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ This is a ``ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿ.

If you release the stick from the stick for a while, the pointer will stop It may happen in the following cases.

- After turning on the power
- ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
- When you continue to use the stick
- When the temperature changes

StickÿÿÿÿÿÿThe left button is clicked.

t Check if the press select function is enabled ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ 200 ÿÿÿ) Please see.

The pointer on the screen doesn't move.

t If the message ``battery low'' is displayed, press the Enter key Please close the screen.

Press **the t** key to display the ÿSTARTÿ menu, then press the ÿ key ÿWindowsÿendÿÿÿ Select ÿExitÿorÿRestartÿ, then press Enter key.

t When the power is turned off in the above operation, hold the Ctrl key and Alt key Please press Delete key twice and restart the machine.

t When nothing happens even with the above operationÿÿÿÿ1ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ4seconds Please turn off the power by pressing above.

t The pointer stops moving when playing a CD-ROM If you hold the Ctrl key and the Alt key, press the Delete key Please force end playback and restart this machine.

Everything on the screen is frozen.

t 2ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Please.

Difficulty
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ

Machine Translated by Google

Keyboard

Cannot input correctly using the keyboard.

t If UÿlÿOÿJÿKÿLÿMÿ@ etc. ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿNum Lock (ÿÿÿÿÿ) may be enabled.

(Num Lock) Make sure the lamp is not lit

If so, press the Num Lk key to turn off the lamp and then enter.

t Follow the steps below to display the ``Device Manager'' screen

Make sure it is set to ÿ106ÿÿÿÿA01ÿKeyboardÿCtrl+ÿÿÿÿ

Please enter a different keyboard type

A different text may be displayed.

1 Click the [Start] button and place the pointer on [Control Click Panel].

2 Double-click the [System] icon.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ

Click to display options.

3 Click the [Device Manager] tab.

tÿÿÿUSBÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ etc. when connected

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ101 English keyboard settings

ÿÿ It may not be possible to enter the keyboard correctly. If so, follow the steps below

Follow the instructions to return to the settings of the Japanese keyboard.

1 Click the [Start] button and place the pointer on [Control Click Panel].

2 Double-click the [System] icon.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ

Click to display options.

3 Click the [Device Manager] tab.

4ÿKeyboardÿÿÿ+ÿClickÿÿÿÿ

5 Select ÿ106ÿÿÿÿA01ÿKeyboardÿCtrl+ÿÿ)(Ctrl+ÿÿÿÿÿ ÿClickÿClick on [Properties].

ÿ106ÿÿÿÿA01ÿKeyboardÿCtrl+ÿÿÿÿPropertyÿ will be displayed.

6 Click the [Driver] tab and click [Driver's update].

The ÿDevice Driver Update Wizardÿ screen will appear.

7SelectÿSpecify Driver Locationÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Click.

8 Select the ``List of all drivers in a specific location and select the driver to install'' and click [ÿÿÿÿ.

9 SelectÿShow all hardwareÿ.

A list of ÿÿÿÿÿ and ÿmodelÿ will be displayed.

Machine Translated by Google

10ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿmodelÿÿÿÿ106ÿÿÿÿA01ÿÿÿ

Click on the board (Ctrl+ÿÿ)ÿ and select [ÿÿÿ]

11 When the driver's update warning message appears, click [Yes].

The ÿDevice Driver Update Wizardÿ screen will appear.

12 ÿ106 ÿÿÿÿ A01 ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Ctrl+ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Confirm and then click [ÿÿÿ].

The driver installation will begin. When the installation is complete, the ``Hard ÿThe driver selected for the ware device is installedÿis displayed ÿÿÿ

13 Click [Finish].

The ÿSystem Settings Changeÿ screen will appear.

14 Click [Yes].

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

The key is off

Please enter **t** Enterkey and Spacekey according to the following diagram.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Please push from ÿÿ until.

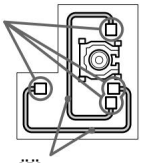
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

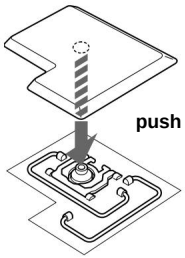
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Enter

ÿÿ



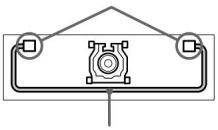
ÿÿ



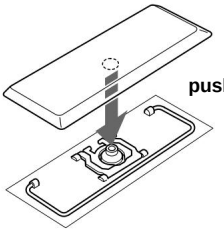
push from ÿ

Space

ÿÿ



ÿÿ



push from ÿ

Attention

- Please don't leave the top of the screen in the wrong place. It will cause a malfunction.
- Applying force during installation may cause damage

  Please note.

Built-in Camera (MOTION EYE)

By using the built-in camera (MOTION **EYE), it will be a picture like a bright body against a dark background.**

tÿÿÿÿÿis not a fault in the phenomenon.

The ÿURecSightÿ software does not start, or the built-in camera (MOTION **EYE) does not work normally after starting.**

tÿÿÿÿIf you uninstall (delete)ÿSmart Captureÿ software ,ÿURecSightÿwill not be able to be used normally.If you uninstallÿSmart Captureÿ , the attached application recovery CD-ROM Please reinstall ÿSmart Captureÿ using it .

ÿURecSightÿsoftwareÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

t ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ in the horizontal direction of the screen Something like ÿÿ may occur, but it is not a fault.

Still images and video images taken with the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) are bad.

When there is a dark part in the **captured** image, there is red and green noise There is.

When **the t** lens is dirty, it cannot be taken cleanly Please refer to "ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ"(291ÿÿÿ) for details.

If **t**ÿÿÿÿÿÿ is not there, the built-in cameraÿMOTION EYEÿÿÿFocusÿÿ Set the setting to ``manual'' and adjust the focus with the focus ring ÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ Setting the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) image quality, etc. ÿ Please refer to (151ÿÿÿ).

When importing video, the sound may be interrupted or the audio may be cut off.

tÿURecSightÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ may occur depending on the effect setting . For details, please refer to the ÿURecSightÿÿHelpÿ.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

The image from the built-in camera (MOTION **EYE) is not displayed.**

Software (Smart Capture, (CyberCode Finder, etc.) are running. Please exit those software.

t Screen modeÿÿÿÿDepending on other usage conditionsÿVideo memory is insufficient The image from the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) may not be displayed. In that case, lower the resolution and see the details. Please.

t Start the camera setup utility and select ``Return to standard''.

For details, see " Setting the built-in camera (MOTION EYE)'s image quality, etc." (151).

ÿÿÿ) Please see.

t Even if you do the above, the image from the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) will be displayed

If not, please restart this machine.

Even if **CyberCode is installed on the built-in camera (MOTION EYE), the registered software will not start.**

t If the distance from the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) is too far, the CyberCode is tilted, or the hand is held, it will not start properly. Please.

tÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Please.

If **t**ÿÿÿÿÿÿ is not there, the built-in cameraÿMOTION EYEÿÿÿFocusÿÿ

Set the setting to ``manual'' and adjust the focus with the focus ring

ÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ Setting the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) image quality, etc. ÿ

Please refer to (151ÿÿÿ).

ÿCyberCode **Finderÿ software does not correctly recognize the image.**

If **t**ÿÿÿÿÿÿ is not there, the built-in cameraÿMOTION EYEÿÿÿFocusÿÿ

Set the setting to ``manual'' and adjust the focus with the focus ring

ÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ Setting the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) image quality, etc. ÿ

Please refer to (151ÿÿÿ).

t Start the camera setup utility and select ``Return to standard''.

For details, see " Setting the built-in camera (MOTION EYE)'s image quality, etc." (151).

ÿÿÿ) Please see.

ÿ
ÿÿ
ÿÿ
ÿ

Software

When multiple software operations are performed, a message is displayed, and the machine does not work.

t If multiple software operations such as ` `Smart Capture'' or ``PictureGear'' are started from ``Navin' You'', the following message will be displayed.

This may cause the machine to not work properly.

ÿMore than 90% of the system resources are currently being used. Terminate programs that are not in use, and the system may become unresponsive.ÿ

In this case, after fully securing the system resources, perform the following operation.

We recommend using the software.

Machine Translated by Google

•ÿÿÿÿÿ Terminate the software . .

• Terminate the software that is not in use.

ÿVirusScanÿ software etc., on the desktop screen ÿÿÿtrayÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Pointer and click.

Floppy disk

Floppy Disk

t Remove the USBÿÿÿÿÿdisk driveÿVAIO Customer Link

Please contact us.

The message ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ is displayed, and files etc. cannot be saved to the floppy disk.

tÿÿÿ

Please save using a floppy disk.

The message ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿwas displayed.

tÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Move the tab to write

Please make it possible

Please refer to (88ÿÿÿ).

ÿMy ComputerÿÿI tried to initialize the floppy disk by selecting itÿBut I can't do it.

tÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Move the tab to write

Please make it possible

Please refer to (88ÿÿÿ).

tÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿUSBÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Please check.

t When the message ``Application is in use'' is displayed,

The contents of the floppy disk are displayed on the screen. When the screen is displayed, it cannot be initialized, so please close the floppy disk window.

Cannot boot from hard disk.

t A USB floppy disk drive is inserted

Can't boot from hard disk. Is there a floppy disk?

Check it out.

Machine Translated by Google

CD-ROM•DVD-ROM

t Can't boot from CD-ROM drive.

ÿÿ cannot be started from a drive other than one of the following dedicated drives.

• CD-ROM drive PCGA-CD51 Series or PCGA-CD5

• CD-RW Drive PCGA-CDRW5_ Series

• DVD-ROM drive PCGA-DVD51 Series

Also, when using the drive, the user manual attached to each drive is also included
Please take a look.

t PCGA-DVD51 Series ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿ

Connect the supplied AC adapter to the PCGA-DVD51 Series
Please refer to the PCGA-DVD51 Series user manual.

"Memory Stick"

The message ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿwas displayed.

t"Memory Stick" is not allowed to write
Please make it possible
Please refer to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ(93ÿÿÿ).

If you take out the "Memory Stick", the display screen will turn blue, and it will be displayed as ÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿ

t Insert a "Memory Stick" again and enter the key
ÿÿÿÿÿÿ"Memory Stick"ÿ until the application process is finished
Please take it out.

t During the above operation, ``Used as a drive of EJECT request'' was received
Click [OK] when the message ÿPerform operationÿÿÿ appears
Please.

Attention

When the "Memory Stick" is removed, the ÿMemory Stickÿlamp will light up
Make sure you don't.

Next page

When a “Memory Stick” is inserted, a message such as ``This media cannot be used.

tIf you want to display/regenerate still images stored in the “Memory Stick”, check the settings of the “OpenMG Jukebox” software with the following procedure.

1 Click the [Start] button.

2ÿProgrammeÿÿ Pointerÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ[OpenMG Jukeboxÿÿÿ[OpenMG Click on Jukeboxÿ

3 Select [ÿÿ

4 Click the [general] tab.

5ÿ Add **Jukebox Startup to System Trayÿ is unchecked To confirm.**

When it is checked, click to uncheck it.

“Memory Stick” is not accessible, S: drive cannot be accessed.

Please follow the steps below.

1 Click the [START] button and place the pointer on [ÿÿÿ] [ÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Clickÿÿ.

2 Double-click the [System] icon.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ
Click to display options.

3 Click [Update].

Even if a “Memory Stick” is inserted, the image will not be displayed.

t In the factory setting, “Memory Stick” is inserted automatically ÿVisualFlowÿis set to start.ÿVisualFlowÿis started Even if the image on the “Memory Stick” does not appear, “Memory Stick” format may be different.
Copy the data in the “Memory Stick” to a hard disk etc ÿMemory Stickÿÿÿ Please format.

Cannot access S: drive even if “Memory Stick” is inserted .

tÿWhen selecting the mode of ``ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿmode in power operation mode, “Memory Stick” cannot be used
Please select ÿ profile
See ÿ(Profile)”(185ÿÿÿ).

Machine Translated by Google

A message such as "The DV device is not connected or powered on **will not work." will be displayed.**

t Whether the DV equipment is turned on or the cable is connected correctly

Check it outÿ ÿÿÿÿi.LINK ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ(157ÿÿÿ)ÿ

Please take a look.

t i.LINK is designed to connect multiple devices

Depending on the combination of ÿ, the operation may become unstable

Turn off the power to all devices

After checking the cable connection, please turn on the power again.

tÿWhen you select the mode of ``Superior Steady'' mode in power operation mode,

ÿDVgateÿsoftware can not be used to import data.

For more details, see ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿProfileÿ)ÿÿ185ÿÿÿÿÿ

Please take a look.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿi.LINK corresponding device is not recognized.Or a message such as ``DV device is not connected, power is not turned on, so it will not work.' '

Please disconnect the i.LINK cable and connect it again.

Please refer to ÿi.LINK ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ(157ÿÿÿ).

tÿWhen selecting the mode of `ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿmode in power operation mode,

ÿDVgateÿsoftware can not be used to import data.

For more details, see ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿProfileÿ)ÿÿ185ÿÿÿÿÿ

Please take a look.

When recording to a tape using the ÿDVgateÿ software, the message ÿDV ÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ will appear.

t Check whether the power supply or cable of the DV equipment is properly connected.

Also, recording continues even if the device is connected correctly

It may not be possible. In that case, exit all software

Please restart ÿÿÿÿÿ.

In order to be able to use it in a more comfortable environment, we recommend memory expansion

ÿÿ For details, please refer to "Memory ÿÿÿÿ"(172ÿÿÿ).

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

ÿDVgateÿ software will cause frame failure.

t Frame loss may occur depending on usage conditions.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Detailsÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ(172ÿÿ
ÿ).

ÿDVgateÿSoftware cannot import data.

tÿWhen selecting the mode of `ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿmode in power operation mode,

ÿDVgateÿ software can't import data to the original machine. 185ÿÿÿ) .

printer

Can't print with printer.

t Can't be used with a printer driver that doesn't support Windows Me.

t Get a driver compatible with Windows Me from the manufacturer of your printer

Please contact the manufacturer of the printer.

PC card

PC card cannot be used.

t PC card not compatible with Windows Me may not be used.

t If the previously used PC card cannot be used, follow the steps below

Please update the driver.

1 Click the [Start] button and place the pointer on [Control
Click Panel].

2 Double-click the [System] icon.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ
Click to display options.

3 Click the [Devices] tab.

4 Double-click the non-working PC card to display the properties
screen. 5 Click the [Driver Update] tab on the Driver.

Machine Translated by Google

t Display ÿDevice ManagerÿÿÿÿÿPCÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

If so, please delete the driver and install it.

1 Click the [Start] button and place the pointer on [Control Click Panel].

2 Double-click the [System] icon.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ

Click to display options.

3 Click the [Device Manager] tab.

Speaker

There is no sound from the speaker.

tÿÿÿ's built-in speaker is `ÿ".Holding the Fn key,F3ÿÿ

Please press ÿFnÿÿÿ combinationÿ(74ÿÿÿ)ÿ

Please take a look.

This operation can also be done using the ÿÿÿ dial

See ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿscreenÿ(60ÿÿÿ).

tThe volume of the machine's built-in speaker is at minimum.Holding the Fn key,

After pressing the F4 key, press the ÿ or ÿ key to raise the volume.

This operation can also be done using the ÿÿÿ dial

See ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿscreenÿ(60ÿÿÿ).

t Check playback volume.

t If you are using an external speaker, the original speaker is properly connected

Please check.

t The volume of the external speaker is at minimum.

When connecting the cable to the **t** i connector, disconnect the cable.

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

No sound comes out from the speaker even if I play a music CD with the drive connected to this machine.

t CD-ROM drivePCGA-CD51 Series or CD-RW drivePCGA-

If you are using a CDRW5_ SeriesÿDVD-ROM drive PCGA-DVD51 Series , check

the settings in the following steps while the drive is in the state of the original machine.

ÿÿ

1 Click the [Start] button and place the pointer on [Control

Click Panel].

2 Double-click the [System] icon.

ÿÿ

Click to display options.

3 Double-click the [CD-ROM] tab on the **[Device** Manager] tab.

4 Double-click your drive name displayed under ``CD-ROM''.

5 Click on the ``Properties'' tab and confirm that the ``Enable digital music

on this CD-ROM device'' checkbox is checked.

If not checked, click to check.

t If you use CD-ROM drive PCGA-CD5, this machine's built-in speaker

From ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ To listen to a music CD, head phone or external speaker

Please do not use CD-ROM drive etc. Also, follow steps 1 to 4 above

ÿÿÿProcedure 5ÿÿEnable digital music CD on this CD-ROM device

Click the ÿÿ checkbox to uncheck it.

If you press F3 key or F4 key while holding Fn key, nothing is displayed.

Please follow the steps below.

1 Click the [Start] button and place the pointer on [Control

Click Panel].

2 Double-click the [System] icon.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ

Click to display options.

3 Click the [Device Manager] tab, and then use Sound Devices

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿWindows Media **Playerÿ is playing back.**

tPlease play with the ÿMedia Barÿsoftware.

Machine Translated by Google

Mike

The mic is not working.

t The microphone may not be selected as the recording device

Please follow the steps to choose.

1 Double-click on the bottom of the desktop screen.

2 Select [Properties] from the [Options] menu.

3.ÿVolume settingÿÿÿrecordingÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿMicrophoneÿÿ

Check and click [OK].

4 Confirm that the ``Microphone'' option is checked.

If not checked, click to check.

5 Move the slider up and down to adjust the volume to your liking.

t If audio processing software such as ÿMedia Barÿ is running at the same time

Please terminate those software.

You cannot use a microphone other than the plug-in power mode .

When you record a voice with the built-in stereo microphone, there will be noise.

t Because the hard disk's access sounds are recorded, it's a problem

No.

An error message is displayed in the audio processing software.

t Follow the steps below to disable the microphone.

1 Click the [Start] button and place the pointer on [Control

Click Panel].

2 Double-click the DS-XG setting icon.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ

Click to display options.

3 Click the [ÿÿÿ] tab.

4 Click [Enable] to uncheck and click [OK].

t If other audio processing software is running at the same time, those software

Please exit the ware.

password

I forgot my password.

If you forget your password, you will need to repair it .

Please contact VAIO customer link.

Machine Translated by Google

Power operation mode

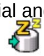
ÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

1 Click the [Start] button and place the pointer on [Control

Click Panel].

2 Double-click the [Add/Remove Application] icon.

Check if ÿHotkey Utilityÿ is displayed. If not, use the ÿÿÿ dial and select ÿPowerPanelÿ. 

ÿÿ

If you **still** can't enter the rest state, please follow the steps below.

1 Click the [Start] button and place the pointer on [Control

Click Panel].

2 Double-click the [Power Management] icon.

If you can't find the icon you're looking for, please click [Show All Control Panel Options].

3 Click the ÿÿÿÿÿÿ tab and check that ÿÿÿÿÿÿ is checked

Check it out.

If it is not checked, click the check box to check it .

hard disk

I mistakenly initialized the hard disk.

t You need to re-set up the ÿÿ using the RecoveryCD

ÿÿRecovery CDÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿ

Cannot boot from hard disk.

t A USB floppy disk drive is inserted

Can't boot from hard disk. Is there a floppy disk?

Check it out.

Machine Translated by Google

Text input

ÿÿÿ cannot be entered.

t For more details, please refer to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ(76ÿÿÿ).

Cannot input correctly using the keyboard.

t If UÿlÿOÿJÿKÿLÿMÿ@ etc. ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿNum
Lock (ÿÿÿÿÿ) may be enabled.

(Num Lock) Make sure the lamp is not lit

If so, press the Num Lk key to turn off the lamp and then enter.

t Follow the steps below to display the ``Device Manager'' screen
Please check whether it is set to ÿ106ÿÿÿÿA01ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿCtrl+ÿÿÿÿ .

1 Click the [Start] button and place the pointer on [Control Click Panel].

2 Double-click the [System] icon.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ
Click to display options.

3 Click the [Device Manager] tab.

The entered text is not displayed.

tÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
The screen will be ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ.
Press Alt key and Tab key at the same time to bring out and use the target software

Please be in condition.

Machine Translated by Google

List of included software

Here is a brief explanation of the included software

For details, please see their respective manuals

Please contact us directly. The contact information is listed under the description of each software.

ÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ

ÿ
ÿ
see

Machine Translated by Google

Creation

Adobe PhotoDeluxe for Family 4.0

It is a software for editing and processing images taken by digital still cameras.You can change the contrast and contrast to correct the image, and synthesize images from other images.Digital still cameras
etc. It is useful when creating works such as cards based on the image taken from ÿÿ.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Telephone numberÿ(03)
5350-8688

When starting, go to	ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿAdobe]ÿ ÿPhotoDeluxe for Family4.0 ÿÿÿAdobe Click PhotoDeluxe for Family4.0 ÿ Start up.
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ	ÿSTARTÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿAdobe]ÿ ÿPhotoDeluxe for Family4.0 ÿÿÿAdobe PhotoDeluxe for Family ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Click to view the attached online manual for ``Adobe PhotoDeluxe for Family'' Click the Help menu to open the Help menu.

Machine Translated by Google

DVgate Version 2.2

Software for exchanging images with devices such as digital video cameras and recorders with i.LINK (IEEE1394) connectors or DV terminals .ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When booting up , go to [Start]ÿÿVAIOÿÿ according to the purpose

ÿDVgateÿÿÿDVgate Assembleÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ[DVgate Motionÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿClick to launch it.

Without operation When ÿÿÿ

Click ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿVAIOÿÿÿmanual manualÿÿÿDVgate manual ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ

Click ÿDVgateÿÿÿDVgateÿÿÿÿÿ to open the ÿÿÿÿÿ

Attention

To use the ÿDVgateÿ software, D: ÿÿÿÿ is required as a data space.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿFactory shippedÿÿ You can change the partition size using the included recovery CD -ROM .

Please refer to Changing the Size (page 282).

ÿÿ
ÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ

ÿ
ÿ

see

Machine Translated by Google

MicrosoftR WindowsR Movie Maker

It is a software that allows you to create audio and video material, import, edit, and rearrange the material file to create a movie.

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When starting, go to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿAccessoryÿÿ	Click ÿWindowsÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿ to launch ÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ	ÿWindowsÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Click to open the help.

MovieShaker Version 1.2

It is a software for editing and enjoying videos captured by software such as ``Smart Capture" . You can also post it on or send it as an email attachment.

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When starting, go to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿVAIOÿÿÿMovieShakerÿÿ	Click to launch.
Without operation **When ÿÿÿ**	ÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ ÿÿvaioÿ ÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿ movieshakerÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ movieshaker ÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

PictureGear Version 5.0

It is a software for displaying and managing various types of images and video data in one place.
You can create a variety of things using image data such as HTML albums.

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When starting, click [Start]ÿ[VAIO]ÿ[PictureGear 5.0] to start.

Without operation When ÿÿÿ	ÿSTARTÿÿÿVAIOÿÿÿmanualÿÿ Click on ÿPictureGear Manualÿ Please refer to PictureGear Version 5.0 Click on ÿÿÿ menu Open the

PictureToy Version 1.0

It is a software that can be used as a still image such as a photograph or a map.

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When starting, click [Start]ÿ[VAIO]ÿ[PictureToy 1.0] to start.

Without operation When ÿÿÿ	PictureToy Version 1.0 Click Help Menu to open Help.

ÿÿ
ÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ

ÿ
ÿ

see

Machine Translated by Google

Audio&ÿÿÿÿÿ

Beatnik Player Version 2.0

A web browser plug-in/software that allows you to experience music and sound interactively over the Internet
It's clothing.
By browsing the homepage of Beatnik Correspondence, you can listen to the voice or the song, listen to the music in an instant, or edit the music and enjoy the remix by just hovering the mouse pointer over the icon. About
this software Contact us: Email:
vaiouser@beatnik.com

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ	Click ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿÿBeatnik Playerÿÿ ÿDocument(online)ÿ to display. You need to connect to the Internet.

Machine Translated by Google

Media Bar Version 3.2

ÿÿÿÿÿCDÿPlayback various AV filesÿÿÿÿÿ

You can play music CD by connecting CD-ROM drive etc. You can also download music CD names and artist names from the Internet and save them as information databases .

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When using it for the first time, the [AV playback setting] icon on the desktop screen Double click to setup.

When booting , select [Start]ÿÿVAIOÿÿÿMedia according to the purpose BarÿÿÿMedia Barÿÿ[Media Bar Launcherÿÿ

Click [Music Visualizer] [VIDEO CD Player] to launch it.

Without operation When ÿÿÿ	ÿSTARTÿÿÿVAIOÿÿÿmanualÿÿÿMedia Bar ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ Click ÿMedia BarÿÿÿMedia Barÿÿÿÿ Open Help.

Windows Media™ Player 7

It is a software for playing back files such as music and video

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When starting, double-click the [Windows Media Player] icon on the desktop screen to start it.

Without operation When ÿÿÿ	Click the Help menu of Windows Media Player to open

ÿÿ
ÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
see

Machine Translated by Google

OpenMG Jukebox Version 1.3J for VAIO

Sony Original

It uses ``OpenMG", a copyright protection technology developed by ÿÿÿ, and is a software for enjoying digital music content stored on a PC's hard disk.

You can play it on a PC or transfer it to a compatible portable player (check out) and listen to it.ÿÿÿ

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When starting, click ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿOpenMG JukeboxÿÿÿOpenMG Jukeboxÿ to start.

Without operation When ÿÿÿ Click the ÿOpenMG Jukeboxÿÿÿÿÿÿ menu to open ÿHelpÿ.

Attention

The sold CD-ROM drive PCGA-CD5 cannot be used for playing music with ``OpenMG Jukebox" .

Machine Translated by Google

PicoPlayer Version 4.0

ÿGiga Pocketÿ software (Version 4.0 or later) is installed and used in combination with ÿÿÿÿÿ . It is necessary.

You can play back TV programs (MPEG1 format only) recorded with ÿGiga Pocketÿ software, or set a recording schedule for ÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ with ÿGiga Pocketÿ software. ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When starting, click ÿSTARTÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿGiga Pocketÿÿ ÿPicoPlayerÿ to start.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ Click the Help menu to open the Help menu.

QuickTime 4.1

QuickTime is the industry standard for multi-platform multi-platform architecture. It is a technology
used by many software companies to provide content, graphics , sound, video, text, and music.

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When starting , according to the purpose, [Start]ÿÿProgramÿÿ ÿQuickTimeÿ ÿÿQuickTime Playerÿÿ
Click ÿPictureViewerÿ to launch it.

ÿÿ ÿÿ ÿ ÿ ÿ ÿ see

Machine Translated by Google

RealPlayer 7

It is a software that plays streaming videos that are distributed over the Internet, such as Internet Live.

Contact us for this software:ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

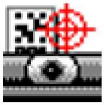
Telephone numberÿÿ03ÿ5466-1458

When starting, go to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿRealÿÿ	Click [RealPlayer 7 Basic] to launch it.
Without operation When ÿÿÿ	Click ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿRealÿÿ ÿRealPlayer 7 BasicÿÿÿRealPlayer 7ÿÿÿÿ to open ÿÿÿ ÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

Entertainment

CyberCode Finder Version 2.4



A software that automatically launches a registered program by recognizing CyberCode on the built-in camera (MOTION EYE).

It's clothing.

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When starting	Click ÿSTARTÿÿÿVAIOÿÿÿCyberCode Finderÿ to start it.
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ	ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿMOTION EYEÿÿ Software ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Click ÿSTARTÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿCyberCodeÿÿ ÿCyberCodeÿÿÿÿ to open ÿÿÿ.

ÿÿ
ÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ

ÿ
ÿ

see

Machine Translated by Google

Communication

AOL 5.0 for Windows

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿAmerica Onlineÿ is software for using.

Contact us regarding this software:
AOLÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿAOL Support Center

Telephone numberÿÿ03ÿ5331-7400

When using it for the first time, click the [Welcome!] button on the desktop screen or double-click the [Internet Connection Service] icon to enter the procedure.

Please refer to Connecting to the Internet(41ÿÿÿ) and ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿInternet!ÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Click on the ÿÿÿ menu of AOL 5.0 for Windows

open.

Machine Translated by Google

DION Online Sign Up Program

ÿÿ Software for internet connection serviceÿDIONÿÿÿÿ

It's clothing.

Contact us regarding this software:
KDDI Service Center

Contact phone number for
ÿÿÿÿ0077ÿ7192ÿÿÿÿ

Contact phone number for connection,
connection, etc.ÿÿ0077ÿ20227ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ1ÿ10ÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿ011ÿ232-7012ÿÿÿÿ03ÿ
5351-9333ÿÿÿÿ

When you use it for the first time, click [Welcome!] on the desktop screen	ÿOr double-click the [Internet Connection Service] icon to enter the process. For details on the procedure, see ``Customer registration/ Connecting to the Internet" (41ÿÿÿ) and ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿInternet!ÿÿPlease take a look.
Without operation When ÿÿÿ	Please see the attached brochure.

ÿÿ
ÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ

ÿ
ÿ

see

Machine Translated by Google

Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.5

It's a browser for the Internet. You can display information from the Internet and view files stored on your computer. It is equipped with excellent functions, etc. It also integrates functions such as making the desktop environment of this machine compatible with the Internet, sending email, sending news, and video conference.

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When using for the first time	ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿVAIOÿÿÿInternetÿÿ Click ÿInternet Explorerÿ to set up.
When launching ,	click on each application according to the purpose Start up.
Without operation **When ÿÿÿ**	Click Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.5 to open the Help menu.

Machine Translated by Google

Netscape Communicator 4.73ÿÿÿÿ

Including the Internet browserÿNetscape Navigatorÿ , the use of discussion (news) groups, the creation of HTML e-mails with embedded images, the creation of web pages, editing, audio/video conference support, etc. It is a useful software that integrates various functions.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Netscape homepagehttp : //
home.jp.netscape.com/
ja/index.html

When using for the first time ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿVAIOÿÿÿInternetÿÿ
Click ÿNetscape Communicatorÿ to setup .

When launching , click on each application according to the purpose
Start up.

Without operation
When ÿÿÿ

Click on the ÿNetscape Communicator 4.73ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿ menu to open the ÿÿÿÿÿ

Attention

The version of ``Netscape Communicator" that comes with this machine is Windows Me is not officially supported by VAIO Customer Link
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

@niftyÿ Internet

Internet connection serviceÿ@niftyÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Inquiries about this softwareÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿnifty
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿTelephone numberÿÿ0120ÿ816-042
ÿfree dialÿ

Reception timeÿ9ÿÿ21ÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿWelcome!ÿÿÿÿÿ on the desktop screen **when using it for the first time**
Click [Internet Connection Service]
Double-click the icon to enter the procedure.
For details on the procedure, see ``Customer registration/
Connect to the Internetÿ(41ÿÿÿ)ÿÿÿÿ
See ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿInternet!ÿÿ

When booting, go to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿVAIOÿÿÿInternetÿÿ
Click ÿ@niftyÿInternetÿ to launch it.

Without operation When ÿÿÿ Please see the attached brochure.

ODN Starter Kit Software

ÿÿÿÿÿ's internet connection serviceÿODNÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ODN dial-up service is an Internet connection service that uses analog wire and ISDN wire. It supports your network environment in all kinds of communication.

Inquiries about this software: ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿODN
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Telephone numberÿ0088-86ÿÿÿÿ

Click the [Welcome!] button on the desktop screen **when using it for the first time**
Or, double-click the [Internet connection service] icon
to enter the process. For details on the
procedure, see ``Customer registration/ Internet
connection" (41ÿÿÿ) and ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿInternet!ÿ Please.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Please see the attached brochure.

Machine Translated by Google

Microsoft Outlook Express 5.5

It's an email software for sending and receiving e-mail

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When using for the first time, click [Start]ÿ[Program]ÿ[Outlook Express] Click to setup.

When starting, click [Start]ÿÿProgramÿÿÿOutlook Expressÿ to start.

Without operation When ÿÿÿ Click the ÿOutlook Expressÿÿÿÿÿ menu to open ÿÿÿÿÿ.

PostPet ver.2.0jp

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Choose 1 of your favorite pet from 8 kinds of pets , and raise that pet. , ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿPostpet Park ÿ, which is established in conjunction with Postpets, has many events that can be attended by the pet owners and their pets.

Inquiries about this softwareÿPostpet homepagehttp: //www.so-net.ne.jp/postpet/

When starting, click [Start]ÿÿProgramÿÿÿPostPet for Windows ver. 2.0ÿÿÿPostPet for Windows ver. 2.0ÿClick to launch.

Without operation When ÿÿÿ ÿSTARTÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿPostPet for Windows ver. 2.0ÿÿÿPostPet for Windows ver. 2.0ÿÿÿÿClick to open ÿÿÿÿÿ

Attention

ÿPost petÿis an e-mail software only for the Internet. To receive e-mail, use POP3 or APOP server and SMTP.
A contract with a server compatible provider is required.

ÿÿ
ÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
see

Machine Translated by Google

P'zDialer

It is a software for using the network serviceÿÿÿÿÿ. Even beginners can easily access and enjoy the world of the Internet. Also, ÿÿÿ's own online shopping and content services are also abundant,ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Enjoy the work.

Please inquire about this software :

Telephone numberÿÿ03ÿ5954-5330

Click the [Welcome!] button on the desktop screen **when using it for the first time**
Or double-click the [Internet Connection Service] icon
to proceed with the ÿÿ procedure .

Please refer to Connecting to the Internet(41ÿÿÿ) and ÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿInternet!ÿÿ

When booting, go to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿVAIOÿÿÿInternetÿÿ
Click ÿP'zDialerÿ to launch it.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ

Please click ÿSTARTÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿP'zPubÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿ or view the attached item.

Machine Translated by Google

Smart Capture Version 4.1

Sony Original

Capture images from the device's built-in camera (MOTION EYE) or i.LINK (IEEE1394) connector or digital video camera recorder with a DV terminal , display captured still images, play back videos, or email Software to use when attaching.

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When booting , select [Start]ÿÿVAIOÿÿÿSmart according to the purpose CaptureÿÿÿMovie PlayerÿÿÿÿSmart Captureÿÿ Click ÿStill Viewerÿ to start it.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿVAIOÿÿÿmanualÿÿÿSmart Capture manual ÿ Click on ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿOpen Help.

Smart Publisher Version 1.4

Sony Original

The software used to send the data created by Smart Write to the Internet using HTML format, FTP, e-mail, etc.

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When starting, click ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿVAIOÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿSmart Publisherÿ to start.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿSTARTÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿSmartÿÿÿÿÿ ClickÿÿÿÿÿSmart Publisher Online Helpÿ to open ÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿ
ÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
see

Machine Translated by Google

So-net Online Sign Up Software

It is a software for logging in to Internet service providerÿSo-netÿ .You can easily log in to So-net by simply following the instructions on the screen.

Contact us regarding this software:
So-netinfomation desk

Phone number: (0570) 00-1414 (ÿÿÿÿ)ÿÿ
•PHSÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ06ÿ6577-4000ÿÿÿÿ011ÿ711-3765ÿÿ
ÿ022ÿ256-2221ÿÿÿÿ082ÿ286-1286ÿÿÿ092ÿ624-3910
Reception hoursÿ10ÿÿ21ÿÿÿÿÿ

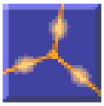
In addition to the above telephone number, you can also contact us via email or fax.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ03ÿ3446-7557 Emailÿ
info@so-net.ne.jp

When using it for the first time,	click the [Welcome!] button on the desktop screen or double-click the [Internet Connection Service] icon to enter the procedure. Please refer to "(41ÿÿÿ) and ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿInternet!ÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ	ÿSTARTÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿSo-netÿÿÿSo-net Click About].

Machine Translated by Google

URecSight



Use the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) to take still pictures and videos on the Internet

Upload and save to ÿImageStationÿ service,
It is a software used to broadcast video recorded on the Internet using the ``PercasTV'' service.

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO
Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

• **PC style** **When starting**	Click ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿVAIOÿÿÿURecSightÿÿ ÿURecSight ÿÿÿÿÿCastaDriveÿor ÿURecSight ÿÿÿÿImageStationÿ to start.
• **Cameraÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿ** **ÿÿÿ When** **starting**	Press the MENU button to display the system menu, select ÿURecSight shooting/ImageStationÿ orÿURecSightÿ ÿ/CastaDriveÿ with the dial , and then press the dial to start.
• **PC style** **Without operation** **When ÿÿÿ**	Click ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿURecSightÿÿ ÿURecSightonlineÿÿÿÿ to open ÿÿÿÿÿ
• **Camera shooting** **When the ÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿ** **ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ** **is gone**	Press the ÿApplicationÿ button to display the menu, press the ÿÿÿ dial, and then press the ÿÿÿ dial to open the Help.

ÿÿ
ÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ

ÿ
ÿ

see

Machine Translated by Google

ZERO sign up

It is a software for Internet connection serviceÿZEROÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Telephone numberÿÿ0120ÿ522-555ÿfree dialÿ

Phone numberÿÿ03ÿ5381-4511

E-mailÿsupport@zero.ad.jpÿÿÿ

ÿÿ10ÿÿ21ÿ (except ÿ•ÿ•ÿÿ)

When using it for the first time, click the [Welcome!] button on the desktop screen or double-click the [Internet Connection Service] icon to enter the procedure . Please refer to "(43ÿÿ) and ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿInternet!ÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

ÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿ is a virtual space on the Internet.ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Can be done.

ÿÿÿÿÿ contains the following content.

- GARDEN • ÿÿÿÿ•ÿÿ•ÿÿÿÿ•ÿÿ•ÿÿÿ•ÿÿÿÿ

For more details on the contents, please refer to [Startÿÿ ÿProgramÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ.

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO
Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When booting , follow [ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿVAIOÿÿÿÿÿÿ according to the purpose
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿGO GARDENÿ[GOÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿGOÿÿÿ[GOÿÿÿÿÿ[GOÿÿÿÿ
Click ÿGOÿÿÿÿ[GOÿÿÿÿÿÿ] to start it.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Click ÿSTARTÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿmanualÿor ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ to open the reference manual.

Attention

ÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿis the content of the same name as the previous ÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Please refer to the ÿÿÿ homepage (http://pc.sony.co.jp/sapari/) for the latest information .

Machine Translated by Google

Bio Network Service Online Sign Up

It is a software for VAIO customer's exclusive Internet connection serviceÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ.

Inquiries about this software: ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ•ÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿ Bio Network Service Center

Telephone numberÿÿ03ÿ5783-1133

When using it for the first time, click the [Welcome!] button on the desktop screen or double-click the [Internet Connection Service] icon to enter the procedure . Please refer to "(41ÿÿÿÿ) and ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿInternet!ÿÿ

Without operation	ÿSTARTÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿVAIO Network
When ÿÿÿÿ	Click Serviceÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ to open ÿÿÿÿ
	ÿÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

A reference tool

Adobe Acrobat Reader 4.0

PDF (Portable Document Format) is a software for reading documents on the screen.You can not only read, but also search for words in the document and print the document.

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO
Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When you first use it,	click [Start]ÿÿProgramÿÿÿAdobe Acrobat 4.0ÿÿÿAcrobat Reader 4.0ÿ, then the ÿSoftware ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ will be displayed, so please operate according to the instructions on the screen.
When starting, go to	[Start]ÿ[Program]ÿ[Adobe Acrobat]. Click 4.0ÿÿÿAcrobat Reader 4.0ÿ to launch ÿÿÿÿ
Without operation When ÿÿÿ	Click the Help menu in Acrobat Reader 4.0 to open Help.

ÿÿ
ÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ

ÿ
ÿ

see

Machine Translated by Google

Navin' You Version 4.6

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿ navin ' you ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿCD-ROM can be displayed.

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When starting up, go to	ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿVAIOÿÿÿNavin' You 4.6ÿÿ Click to launch.
Without operation When ÿÿÿ	ÿSTARTÿÿÿVAIOÿÿÿmanualÿÿÿNavin' Click You manualÿ to open ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Please note

Depending on the map you are using, there may be limitations in functionality.

Navin' You exclusive map sample version

Navin' You's exclusive map sample version is a limited version of the function of the area of Tokyo 23ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ.

Can be viewed using Navin' You Version 4.6. This sample version has limited functionality.

Check out Navin' You's online manual.

Contact us regarding this software:

Telephone numberÿÿ03ÿ5259-5077

Reception hoursÿ10ÿÿ12ÿÿ13ÿÿ17ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

Roboword Version 4.0 for VAIO

ÿÿÿÿÿ The meaning of that word will be displayed just by placing the pointer over the word.In addition to the English word displayed on the document created by ÿÿÿÿ, etc. English words on the homepage will also be translated.

Inquiries about this software: ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Roboword User Support

Telephone numberÿÿ03ÿ5821-1830

When starting, type ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿWORD
Click Ver 4.0ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿVer4.0ÿ to start.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿSTARTÿÿÿProgrammeÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿWORD
Click Ver 4.0ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ to open ÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

It is a software that can search for timetables, routes, and transportation. Just by setting the time of departure and arrival, you can select the most suitable transportation schedule from a database of more than 300,000 books that consider the day.ÿAutomatically search.

Contact us for this software: ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿSYSTEMÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿ User Support Center

Telephone numberÿÿ03ÿ3464-7844

When starting, go to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Click [ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ] to launch it.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿSTARTÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Click ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿ
ÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
ÿ
see

Machine Translated by Google

ÿÿÿÿresearch tool

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When booting, go to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿVAIOÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Click on ÿÿÿÿÿresearch toolÿ to start it.

Without operation Click the ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ menu to open ÿÿÿÿÿ
When ÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

Stationary

Smart Write

It is software that can combine text, speech, and images to create documents and create data.

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When starting, click [Start]ÿ[VAIO]ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿSmart Writeÿ to start.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ	ÿSTARTÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿSmartÿÿÿÿÿ ClickÿÿÿÿÿSmart Write Online Helpÿ to open ÿÿÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

Utility

CyberSupport 2.3 for VAIO

This is a software to be used if you have any problems or questions when
using the machine. View the user manual attached to the machine, or answer your frequently asked questions on the VAIO customer link. You can search.

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO
Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

[CyberSupport 2.3 for] on the desktop screen **when starting**
Double-click the VAIOÿ icon or click ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿVAIOÿÿÿCyberSupport 2.3 for VAIOÿ to launch it.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Click on the screen ÿÿÿÿHow to useÿ and the explanation will be displayed
ÿ Please see.

---

z

Please visit the VAIO customer link website (http://vcl.vaio.sony.co.jp/) and update the searchable information with the ``CyberSupport 2.3 for VAIO'' software. In the connected state,
the screen is below the latest
Click on ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ. The information will be updated automatically. It may take some time to update the first time, so please note
Please
refer to the ``VAIO Service•Support'' guide for details on operation
Please see.
Also, to use this function, you must be connected to the Internet beforehand
ÿÿÿÿÿÿ For more information about Internet connection, see ÿCustomer registrationÿ Internet connectionÿ(41ÿÿÿÿÿInternet
Please refer to ÿÿÿÿÿÿ(97ÿÿÿ)(ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿInternet!ÿ).

Machine Translated by Google

PowerPanel

It is a software for adjusting the power consumption of the battery and changing the operation mode of the machine. Also, it is possible to check the remaining battery capacity and set the warning to be displayed when the remaining capacity is set in advance. I can do it.

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ	ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ 184 ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ ÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿ ÿ Click ÿPowerPanelÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ open.

z

ÿPowerPanelÿÿÿStarts automatically when the machine is turned on.ÿ

Sony Notebook Setup

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When starting, please	click [Start]ÿ[VAIO]ÿ[ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ]ÿ[Sony Notebook Setup] to start.
Without operation When ÿÿÿ	See ÿSetting the environment of this machineÿ(178ÿÿÿ)ÿ ÿÿÿÿ[ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿSony Notebook SetupÿÿÿSony Notebook Setup Online HelpÿClick to open ÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿ
ÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ

ÿ

ÿ

see

Machine Translated by Google

UI Design Selector

It is a software to change the interface design of ÿÿÿÿ software according to your preferences.

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When starting, click [Start]ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿControl Panelÿÿ	Double-click the [UI Design Selector] icon to launch it. If the ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Display Control Panelÿoptionsÿÿÿ Please click.
Without operation When ÿÿÿ	See ÿChanging the window designÿ(198ÿÿÿ) .

VAIO Action Setup

ÿÿÿ ÿ by software to set the operation of the ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿMemory Stickÿ.

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When starting up, the ÿÿÿ dial window ÿÿÿÿSetupÿÿ	Click to launch.
Without operation When ÿÿÿ	ÿÿÿVAIO Action Setupÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿVAIO Action Setupÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Click to open the ÿÿÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

VirusScan

It is a software to find and remove viruses by searching the files of this machine.

Inquiries about this software: ÿÿ NETWORK ÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Telephone numberÿÿ03ÿ5428-1101

When starting, go to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿMcAfee	Click VirusScanÿÿÿMcAfee VirusScan Setupÿ and install it. For more details on installation, please refer to “About Computer Viruses ” (272ÿÿÿ).
Without operation When ÿÿÿ	Click McAfee VirusScan's Help Menu Then open the Help.

VisualFlow Version 2.0

Sony Original

You can display still images, videos, and audio files stored in “Memory Stick” and display/replay selected files with other software .ÿÿÿ

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO
Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When starting, go to [Start]ÿÿProgramÿÿÿVisualFlow 2.0ÿÿ	Click ÿVisualFlow 2.0ÿ to launch it.
Without operation When ÿÿÿ	Move the pointer to the tool bar on the bottom of the screen and click on the sub tool bar displayed Then open the Help.

z

When “Memory Stick” is inserted, the ``VisualFlow'' software starts automatically.Software other than ``VisualFlow'' starts up.

When you set it up, use the ``VAIO Action Setup'' software.

Please refer to (117ÿÿÿ).

ÿÿ
ÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ

ÿ

ÿ

see

Machine Translated by Google

Camera Setup Utility

It is software for setting the image quality and mode of the built-in camera (MOTION EYE).

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When starting	ÿSTARTÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿControl Panelÿÿ Double-click the [MOTION EYE] icon Start up. If the icon you are looking for is not found, Click ÿShow All Control Panel Options.ÿ
Without operation **When ÿÿÿ**	ÿ Setting the image quality etc. of built-in camera ÿMOTION EYEÿ ÿ(151ÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿ dial window

Shows the operation guide that can be done using the ÿÿÿ dial of this machine . You can also start the ``VAIO Action Setupÿ software and set the function of the ÿÿÿ dial.
For more details, see ``Using the ÿÿÿ dial" (59ÿÿÿ) .

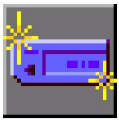
Contact us regarding these software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ **ÿ**	ÿUsing the ÿÿÿ dialÿ(59ÿÿÿ) and ÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ 108 ÿÿ ÿ). ÿVAIO Action Setupÿ

Machine Translated by Google

Memory Stick Format



It is a special software for formatting “Memory Stick” . Be sure to use this software when re-formatting on Windows.

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

When starting, click [Start]ÿÿProgramÿÿÿMemory Stick UtilityÿÿÿMemory Stick Formatterÿ to start.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ

Click ÿSTARTÿÿÿProgramÿÿÿMemory Stick Utilityÿ ÿÿMemory Stick Formatter Helpÿ to open ÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿ
ÿ
ÿ

ÿ
ÿ

see

Machine Translated by Google

Other

VAIO Online Customer Registration

This is a software for customer registration of this machine. You can easily register as a customer by following the instructions on the screen. Can be changed.

Inquiries about this softwareÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ VAIO
Customer Service Desk

Telephone numberÿÿ03ÿ3584-6651

Click the [Welcome!] button on the desktop screen **to start**
Or click [STARTÿÿÿVAIOÿÿÿVAIO online customer registrationÿ to register.For details on the procedure, please refer to “Customer registrationÿConnect to the Internet”(41ÿÿÿ).

RecoveryCD -ROM

This is a CD-ROM for restoring the contents of the hard disk to the factory default state in case the hard disk has been initialized accidentally or system files have been deleted while operating the machine . Please refer to ÿ Reset up this machine with a recovery CDÿ(277ÿÿÿ).

Contact us regarding this software: VAIO
Customer Link

Telephone numberÿÿ0466ÿ30-3000

Machine Translated by Google

Other

ÿÿ
ÿ

Machine Translated by Google

About computer virus

A computer virus is a program that affects files and programs in a computer.

It's done, but it can cause damage as seen in the following ``When a computer virus is invaded..." .
A computer virus infects other computers by spreading itself to other programs, copying data, etc
ÿÿÿÿ

When a computer is infected by a virus…

• Unexpected messages and virus-infested messages on the screen will be displayed. • The file will be deleted.
• The information on the hard disk can be changed to something meaningless.
• Nonsense is displayed on the screen.
• The empty space on the hard disk is rapidly reduced.

ÿÿÿÿComputer virus inspection•Virus removalÿÿsoftware
ÿVirusScanÿ is available.
Regular virus check is recommended.When using ``VirusScan'' for the first time, follow the steps below
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ VirussCan ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ 276 ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

For more information on ``VirusScan,'' please refer to ``VirusScan'' help from the link below.
ÿÿ NETWORK ÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿTelephoneÿÿ03ÿ5428-1101

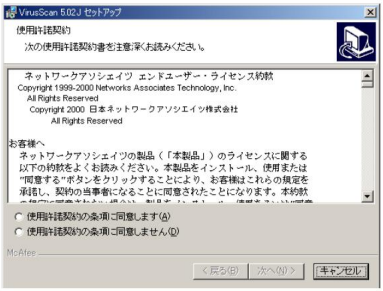
Machine Translated by Google

1 Click the ÿSTARTÿ button and point the pointer to ÿProgramÿ ÿMcAfee **VirusScanÿÿÿÿÿMcAfee** VirusScan **Setupÿ**

Click on.

The ÿVirusScan 5.02J Setupÿ screen will appear.

2 Click ÿÿÿÿÿ The ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ screen will appear.



**3 After checking the content, click on ``Use the app to agree to the agreement'' and click [ÿÿ].** The ``Setup method'' screen will appear.

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

4 Select ÿAllÿ and click ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿSetupÿ screen will appear.

5 Click ÿSet up a weekly scanÿ and ÿStartup at the time of the scanÿ and uncheck the box, then click ÿÿÿÿÿ . .

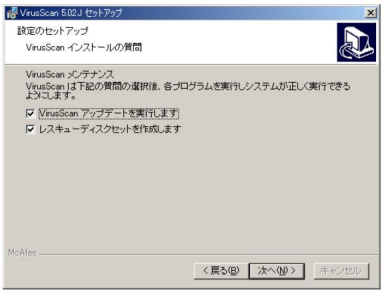
6 Click [Install].

Installation will begin.

Machine Translated by Google

7 When the ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ screen appears, the setup method
Select ÿÿÿÿ and click on it

You can do it. If so, please uncheck each one.



Attention

- Select ÿRun VirusScan Updateÿ, connect to the Internet and update VirusScan.Connect to the Internet
  If you haven't set it up, please uncheck it here.
  You can also update after installation.
  Also, for more information about Internet connection, please refer to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿINTERNET!ÿ.
- To create a USB flash drive
  DRIVE PCGA-UFD5 is required.

8 When the ÿReadme displayÿ screen appears, confirm that ÿ Display **VirusScan's Readme file when setup is completeÿ is checked,** and then click [ÿÿ].When the installation is finished, the Readme file will be displayed.

9 Click ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ.

Machine Translated by Google

Caution when using ÿVirusScanÿ

After installation, ``McAfee VShield '' will automatically monitor the virus on the task tray at the bottom of the desktop screen.
Because of the memory, it consumes Windows system resources.
Also, Windows startup time may be longer.
You can restore the factory defaults by uninstalling in the following way.

1 Click the [Start] button, point to [Setup], and click [Control Panel].

2ÿDouble-click the [Add/Remove Application] icon. 3ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Select 5.02Jÿ and click on [Appendixÿÿÿÿ].

4 When the ``VirusScan 5.02J **Setup'' screen appears, click [ÿÿÿÿ Click.**

5 Click [Delete] when the ``Program Delete'' screen appears.

The uninstall process will begin.

6ÿVirusScan 5.02J **Setup Wizard Completeÿ screen is displayed ÿÿ [ÿÿÿ] Clickÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿ**

• A data file about a virus to correspond to a new type of virus
Recommend to update regularly. On the Internet, the following URL ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ http://
www.nai.com/japan/

• Virus data file updateÿÿVirusScanÿ softwareÿÿÿÿÿ
For more information, please refer to ÿVirusScanÿ's help.

Machine Translated by Google

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Here, we will explain how to reset the machine using one of the following dedicated drives and the included recovery CD

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ • CD-ROM drive

PCGA-CD51 Series or PCGA-CD5

• CD-RW Drive PCGA-CDRW5_ Series • DVD-

ROM Drive PCGA-DVD51 Series

What is RecoveryCD ?

The included recovery CD includes 2 types: ``System Recovery CD-ROM'' and ``Application Recovery CD-ROM'', which are included in the hard disk at the time of shipment. All files have been saved

In case of ÿÿÿÿÿ, reset the machine using the recovery CD of both the ``System Recovery CD-ROM'' and the ``Application Recovery CD-ROM' ' .

By doing this, you can restore the contents of the hard disk to the factory state.

Using a recovery CD, you can do the following •

Initialize the hard disk and restore all files.

Change the partition size of the hard disk .

Please refer to ÿChange partition sizeÿ(282ÿÿÿ).

Attention

• The attached recovery CD can only be used with this machine. It will not work with other products.

• The software that comes with the recovery CD can be set up again ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿdata created by yourself Can't restoreÿ Also can't restore Windows Me onlyÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿAfter re-setup, everything will return to the default value . After setting up again, please make 1 degree setting.

• When setting up again, be sure to use the System Recovery CD-ROM ÿRecoveryCD -ROMÿ Please use both RecoveryCDs .

ÿÿ
ÿ

Machine Translated by Google

ÿ Before setting up

Before resetting ÿÿ, make sure to back up important data
Please
follow the following steps to take a backup.

• Copy to CD-RW/CD-R

• D: Leave the data on the drive and then set it up again.
The hard disk of this machine is C: ÿÿÿÿÿD: ÿÿÿÿÿ2ÿÿ partition
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿTo reset this machineÿÿProcedure 6ÿ280ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿFormat and
RecoveryÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿTo reset this machineÿ, C: ÿÿÿÿÿ
All the files will disappear .

Attention

ÿTo reset the ÿÿÿÿÿÿ6ÿ280ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿPartition size
ÿRecovery by changeÿÿÿShipping conditionÿRecoveryÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿBefore that
ÿ The files on the hard disk, not only C: ÿÿÿÿ, but D: ÿÿÿÿ are also deleted.

To reset the ÿÿ

Connect only all peripherals, AC adapters, and dedicated drives
ÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ To reset this
machine, one of the following dedicated drives is required
ÿÿÿ When using the drive, please read the instruction manual attached to each drive.

• CD-ROM Drive PCGA-CD51 Series or PCGA-CD5 • CD-RW
Drive PCGA-CDRW5_ Series
• DVD-ROM drive PCGA-DVD51 Series

When changing the partition size, use the ``Partition size
Please refer to Change(282ÿÿÿ).

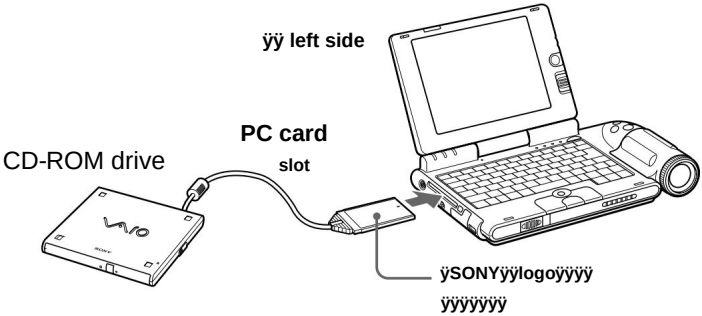
Attention

All the files that were on the hard disk before it was set up again
It will disappear. Before performing the setup again, please back up important data such as saving it to CD-RW/CD-R.

Machine Translated by Google

1 Attach the drive to the machine.

For details, see ``Installing a CD-ROM drive'' (95ÿÿÿ) .



• When using PCGA-CD5

Please connect the included AC adapter to the PCGA-CD5 and turn on the drive.

• When using PCGA-CDRW5_ Series

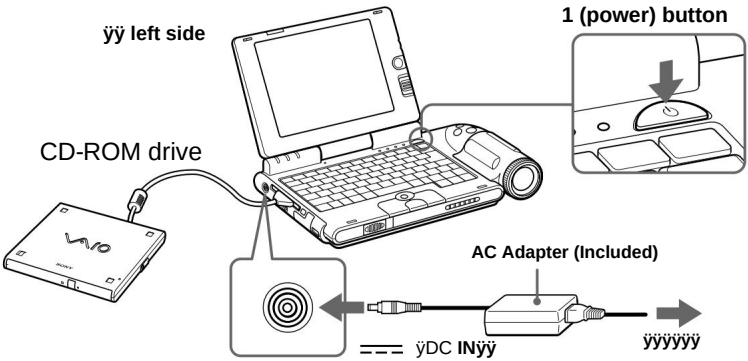
Set the switch on the drive to ``Recovery''.

• When using PCGA-DVD51 Series

PCGA-DVD51 Series not included

ÿÿ

2 Connect the machine to the AC adapter and turn on the power.



3 ÿÿÿSystem RecoveryCD -ROM Vol.1 of **2ÿ**

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

4 Select [End] and click [OK].

The power of this machine will turn off.

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

5Turn on the power of the
machine
will be displayed.

6 Follow the instructions on the screen to operate.

When prompted, press the Y key and then Enter
Press the key. The
menu screen will be displayed according to the instructions on the screen.
Please select ÿÿÿÿÿÿ, then follow the instructions on the screen to
operate it. Normally, it is recommended to choose ÿFormat and Recoveryÿ
ÿÿÿÿ

When you want to cancel the setup again, select ÿ4ÿ and press the Enter key.

7 When the message ÿ2ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ is displayed, insert the attached ÿSystem RecoveryCD -ROM Vol.2 of **2ÿinto the drive, and press any key.**

The continuation of the setup again will begin.

8 When the setup of the ÿSystem Recovery CD-ROMÿ is finished,
ÿDo you want to initialize the BIOS settings after reboot ?ÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿ(Yes/No)ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ?

9 Take out the [System Recovery CD-ROM] according to the instructions on the screen, then press any key and reboot.

10 ÿTo complete the new hardware configurationÿComputerÿ
If the message ``Restart now'' appears, click [ÿÿ] without leaving it for a long time, and then restart the machine.

11 Follow the steps 1ÿ8 of ÿWindows Meÿÿÿÿÿÿ(35ÿÿÿÿ
Set up Windows Me.

12 When the Windows setup is finished, insert the attached `` Application Recovery CD-ROM'' into the drive. The
application software setup will start automatically.
A message will appear when the setup of the application software is
finished , so please click [OK] to restart the machine.

Machine Translated by Google

13 Click [OK] when ÿVAIO **Initial Settings Managerÿ appears**

ÿÿÿ

System initialization will begin.

When the ÿÿÿ is finished, the message ``To enable the new ÿÿ, you need to restart the computer

is displayed, please click [Yes] to restart the machine.

Attention

• If you cannot click [Cancel] in step 13 to initialize the system,
VAIO's unique dial function, power management tool, convenient pointing, etc.
KEYBOARD SHORTCUT FUNCTION combined with device's scroll function, Fnkey
Some of the hardware functions will become unusable.

•ÿÿÿCD-ROM ÿÿÿÿPCGA-CD5ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

In this case, the reset operation may be interrupted in the middle. In this case, the CD- ROM drive will be restarted by turning off the power and then turning it on again.

Change partition size

The machine's hard disk is divided into 2 partitions: C: DRIVE and D: DRIVE .
It is set up to be used as the ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿdata spaceÿÿfactory default

ÿ). You can change the partition size using the included recovery CD.

Therefore, the partition of the hard disk used as a data space is the cause of frame failure.
Please format the hard disk to ensure that the capacity is always continuous.

PartitionÿÿÿÿÿÿWindows MeÿC: ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Optimizing the C: drive may take a very long time.
It is recommended to use D: drive as data space.

Attention

Change the partition size of the hard disk before changing the hard disk
ÿÿÿÿÿÿNot only C:ÿÿÿÿÿD:ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
It will disappear. Before changing the partition size, please make sure to back up important data, such as saving it to CD-RW/CD-R.

1 Perform steps 1ÿ6 of ÿÿÿ to re-setupÿ(278ÿÿ ÿÿ .

Select Change...ÿ and press the Enter key. The partition size selection screen will appear.
Press Esc to check the current partition size.

3 Select Partition Size and press Enter.

If you want to cancel the size change, press the N key and then press Enter
Return to the screen of step 2.

4 Follow the instructions on the screen. When it is displayed whether to continue the operation, press the Y key and then the Enter key.
After restarting, each drive will be initialized and setup will start again.

Machine Translated by Google

5 When the message ÿ2ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ2ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ ÿ ÿ

The continuation of the setup again will begin.

6 When the setup of the ÿSystem Recovery CD-ROMÿ is finished, **ÿDo you want to initialize the BIOS settings after reboot ?ÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ(Yes/No)ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ?**

7 Take out the ``System Recovery CD-ROM" according to the instructions on the screen, then press any key and reboot.

8 ÿTo complete the new hardware configurationÿComputerÿ If the message ``Restart now" appears, click [ÿÿ] without leaving it for a long time, and then restart the machine.

9 Follow the steps 1ÿ8 of ÿWindows Meÿÿÿÿÿÿ(35ÿÿÿ), **Set up** Windows Me.

10 When the Windows Setup is finished, insert the attached `` **Application Recovery** CD-ROM" into the drive.

The application software setup will start automaticallyÿ When the application software setup is complete, the message will appear is displayed, click [OK] to restart the machine.

11 Click [OK] when ÿVAIO **Initial Settings Managerÿ appears ÿÿÿ**

System initialization will begin.

When the ÿÿÿ is finished, the message ``To enable the new ÿÿ, you need to restart the computer

When prompted, please click [Yes] to restart the machine.

Attention

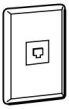
• If you cannot click [Cancel] in step 11 to initialize the system, VAIO's unique dial function, power management tool, convenient positioning, device scrolling function, keyboard shortcut function combined with Fnkey Some of the hardware functions will become unusable.

•ÿÿÿCD-ROM ÿÿÿÿPCGA-CD5ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ In this case, the reset operation may be interrupted in the middle. In this case, the CD- ROM drive will be restarted by turning off the power and then turning it on again.

Machine Translated by Google

Types of ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

There are 4 types of phone calls below.

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ	Accessories required for connection
ÿÿÿÿÿ 	ÿÿ (can be connected as is)
3 pin jack	ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ AdapterTL-30
1)	ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿTL-32CR etc
ÿÿÿÿ2)	ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿTL-31

1) It is necessary to replace the ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ NTT (ÿÿÿÿÿ 116ÿ)

2)ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿNTTÿÿÿÿÿÿ116ÿÿÿ
Please request.

Attention

When using a telephone with a business phone, a home phone, or a door phone ÿÿConstruction may be required.

Machine Translated by Google

Caution

About the handling of this machine

• Do not apply force to the body, etc.

I'll do it.

• Do not apply shocks or shocks, as this may cause loss of recorded data or malfunction of the machine.

• Do not place the vehicle in a place with abnormally high temperatures. It may cause deformation or failure.

• Metal objects such as clips in the ÿÿ Please don't enter it

Do not use.

• Do not touch the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) lens.

• Built-in power supply Please do not point the camera(MOTION EYE) to the sun.This may cause malfunction of the built-in camera (MOTION EYE).ÿ ÿ becomesÿ • Hold the display partÿÿÿÿ

Please do not move it It can cause damage.

About ÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿ ÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿPlease leave it for about 1 hour without turning on the power .

About the LCD display

• Do not wipe the surface of the LCD display with water . Please do not use it .ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿIt is recommended that you use it. When the liquid crystal surface is at room temperature , please wait until it is at room temperature .ÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ etc.ÿÿÿÿÿ The LCD panel is made with very precise technology, but there are a few pixels that are missing and even lit up. Also, in a viewing angle Therefore, ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿ may appear. These are due to the structure of the LCD display, not a malfunction. 285

Machine Translated by Google

About the handling of hard disk

A hard disk has a higher storage density than a floppy disk, and it has a shorter time to write and read data .ÿÿÿÿÿÿ in a place near

Use should be avoided.
The hard disk has a built-in safety mechanism to protect the data from shock, vibration, and damage.
Don't lose ÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ • Do not shock

Do not use.
• Turn the power on and off
Please come.
• Writing and reading data
ÿÿPower off or reboot
Don't do it.
•ÿÿÿ temperature change (ÿÿ10 ÿ or more) in a place where there is a change
Please.
If the hard disk fails for some reason, the data cannot be restored.

Take a backup of the hard disk

A hard disk can store a lot of data, but if it fails , a large amount of data will be lost.ÿÿÿIt is recommended to take regular backups . Since the software is originally on CD- ROM or floppy disk , it is necessary to back up the data etc. For more information, please read Windows' help. We are not responsible for any loss of data.

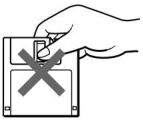
Machine Translated by Google

About the handling of ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

In order to protect the data recorded on the ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ, please pay attention to the following .
Data may be lost.

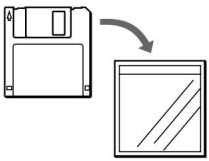
•ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Don't leave it near the disk.

• Do not open the shutter and touch the surface of the disk.



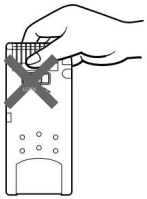
• Do not put liquid on the floppy disk.

• To protect important dataÿÿÿÿ
Please remove the floppy disk from the floppy disk drive and store it in a case.



Regarding the handling of “Memory Stick”.

• Please don't touch the terminals with hands or metal.



• Please do not stick anything other than a special label to the label attachment section .

Please put it in the “Memory Stick” attached to the storage case for storage .

• Do not give strong impact, bend, or drop.

• Do not disassemble, transform , or modify

Avoid it .

Machine Translated by Google

Disk handling about

In order to protect the data recorded on the disk, please pay attention to the following .

•ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Don't touch it.

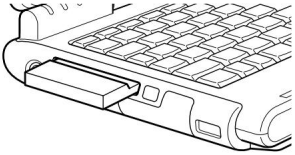
• Please store it in a place where there is a lot of sunlight, in direct sunlight, near appliances, or in a place with a lot of moisture .

ÿÿ

• To protect important data, please keep the disk in a case etc.

Please note when using PC card

If you insert a PC card (wireless LAN card etc.) from the PC card slot , please note the following points.



• Do not move the machine while the PC card is inserted .

ÿÿÿ

• PCÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Add force to the PC card, such as lifting

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿThere is that

ÿÿÿ

About the AC adapter

• AC adapter is not connected

Remove the battery while the machine is powered on, and the data you are working on will be lost.

• For this machine, please use the included AC adapter. Using a non-specified AC adapter may cause malfunction. • AC adapter for overseas travelers

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ It will cause a malfunctionÿ

• A broken cable is dangerous, so please don't use it as it is.

Machine Translated by Google

Built-in camera (MOTION EYE).

• Do not touch the built-in camera (MOTION EYE) lens .

• Built-in power supply

Please do not point the camera (MOTION EYE) at the sun. It may cause the camera to malfunction.

• Built-in cameraÿMOTION EYEÿÿ

Don't take it.

•ÿURecSightÿ software cannot be used simultaneously with other software (Smart Captureÿ CyberCode Finder, etc.) that use the built-in cameraÿMOTION EYEÿ . ÿ Terminate other software that uses it

When you connect i.LINK compatible devices, you cannot capture movies or still images from the built-in camera (MOTION EYE).

• Built-in cameraÿMOTION EYEÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿAttach the lens capÿ • Built-in cameraÿMOTION EYEÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

A computer virus about

A computer virus is a program that affects files and programs in a computer. Visible damage will occur. A computer virus can cause harm to other computers through other programs, self-propagation, data copying, etc.

When a computer virus infects…

• Meaningless messageÿÿVirus

ÿÿÿÿ

ÿ is displayed on the screen.

• The file will be deleted later.

• The information on the hard disk is changed to something meaningless. • Meaningless things are displayed on the screen. • Empty capacity on the hard dis become smaller.

To prevent computer virus from entering

• Do a virus check on documents and programs that have been sent from, or started on, the network.

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

•ÿÿ as computer virus inspection•virus removal softwareÿ

ÿVirusScanÿ software is available.We recommend regular virus check to protect against computer viruses.When using ÿVirusScanÿ for the first time in this article , see "About Computer Viruses" (272ÿÿÿ) Please follow the instructions below for installation. Computer viruses can spread through USB flash drives.ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ • In order to cope with the new type of virus,

Virus data files are recommended to be updated regularly on the Internet

URLÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿhttp://

www.nai.com/japan/ • Virus data file updateÿ

For more information on the ``VirusScan'' software, please refer to the ``VirusScan'' help.

Get into the habit of backing up documents you've created in the past, just in case a virus invades and damages you.

About Software ÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿ

The accompanying software is provided under a license or royalty agreement. Unauthorized copying of this software is prohibited by law. Copying and using the software by ÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿ is prohibited .

About the operation of software and peripherals

In general, there are some software and peripherals that are not compatible with Windows Me, DOS/V , etc.ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Operation guarantee is not guaranteed.

Machine Translated by Google

ÿÿÿÿ

••••••••••

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ LCD displayÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Please be kind.

Attention

•ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

It will cause. •
Alcohol, etc
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Please come.
Please follow the instructions when using chemistry.

Disk

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿReading error caused by the disk .

• When the dirt is bad, wipe it off with a little bit of water .

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Lens

Built-in cameraÿMOTION EYEÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ brush
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ When the dirt is severe, please wipe it with a cloth.

Machine Translated by Google

Warranty Service

warranty

•ÿÿÿ

Machine Translated by Google

Regarding the holding period of the parts

We have kept the maintenance manual for the computer for at least 8 years after the product has been manufactured.
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ vaio ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

When consulting, do the following
Please let me know.

•ÿÿÿIDlabelÿ24ÿÿÿÿor
Warranty is stated

• **Manufacturing numberÿOntologyÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ**
is stated

• **Failure status: as detailed as possible**

•**ÿÿÿÿÿÿ**

About exchange of parts

This product may recycle or reuse the replaced parts during repair.

Machine Translated by Google

Main specifications

processor

Crusoe™ processor
TM5600 600 MHz

Cache (built-in processor) 1ÿÿ128 Kbyte2ÿÿ512 Kbyte

Main memory

128 MbyteÿSDRAMÿ1ÿ
Maximum expandable to 192 Mbyte
1ÿ16 Mbytes are used in the system

Memory bus clock
100 MHz

Memory slot

Dedicated memory slotÿ1ÿ

Graphics Accelerator

Dual display compatible
3D graphics acceleration compatible
ATI TechnologiesÿÿRAGE™ Mobility-
M1 PCI connection

Video memory

8.0 Mbyte (built-in video chip)

LCD display

6.4ÿÿXGA compatibleÿTFT color LCD

LCD display mode

1024 × 768 dot (ÿ1,677ÿÿ2)) 800 × 600 dot (ÿ1,677ÿÿ2)) 640 × 480 dot (ÿ1,677 ÿÿ2)) 2) Realized by graphics accelerator.

(External display mode 3)

1,600 × 1,200dots (ÿ1,677ÿÿ) 1,280 × 1,024dots (ÿ1,677ÿÿ) 1024 × 768dots (ÿ 1,677ÿÿ) 800 × 600dots (ÿ1,677ÿÿ)
640 × 480dots (ÿ1,677ÿÿ) 3)
Depending on the external display, there is a non-display mode.

Hard disk drive

ÿ20.0 Gÿÿÿ4ÿ 4ÿCÿ
ÿÿÿÿ 16.0 GÿÿÿDÿÿÿÿÿ 4.0 Gÿÿÿ
ÿFactory Shippingÿ ÿ1 Gÿÿÿ
=10ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿ

External connection terminal

i.LINKÿIEEE1394ÿ ConnectorS400
4pin ÿ1ÿ S400=400 Mbps

USB connector
USB 4pinÿ1ÿ

Microphoneÿline input connector
ÿmononarÿstereoÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ1ÿ Plug-in power compatible

Headphone Output
Connector Stereo Mini Jackÿ1ÿ

MODEM
CONNECTOR

AV **OUT connector**
NTSC/PAL CorrespondenceÿMini Jackÿ1ÿ

Dedicated connector
for **external monitor**

indicator

ÿPowerÿ Lamp
ÿBatteryÿ Lamp
ÿHard Diskÿ Lamp ÿMemory
Stickÿ Lamp
(Num Lock) lamp
(Caps Lock) lamp
(Scroll Lock) lamp

Machine Translated by Google

PC card slot

Type łÿII ×1ÿ16 bit/Cardbus compatible

Memory stick slot

Memory Stick Slotÿ1ÿ

Audio function

HardwareMIDIłÿÿÿXG/GMłÿÿÿ
YAMAHA YMF754), built-in stereo microphone, built-in stereo microphone, stereo
microphone input (plug-in power mode), stereo line input, and output

Built-in modem

V.90 and k56flex
corresponding data transmission
maximum 56 Kbps data transmission
maximum 33.6 Kbps maximum transmission 14.4 Kbps

Input device

Scroll function compatible stick type

Built-in cameraÿMOTION EYEÿ ÿVideo capture

Image sensor 1/4
ÿ68ÿpixel CCD

Lens

10ÿÿopticalÿÿ40ÿÿdigitalÿ Focus
distance f=3.3ÿ33 mm ÿ35
mmCameraÿÿÿÿ42ÿ420mmÿ F=1.7ÿ2.2

White Balance

Video capture format/size

YUY2ÿRGB 24bit80 × 60ÿ
160 × 120ÿ320 × 240ÿ640 × 480ÿÿÿÿÿ
JPEG 320 ×
240ÿ640 × 480

Display frame
number Maximum 30 frames/seconds (overlay display)

Capture frameÿ Maximum
30frames /seconds
ÿ 320 × 240ÿÿÿÿÿJPEG ÿ

Power•Others

power supply
AC adapter or battery

DC terminal input
DC16V 4A

Battery driving
time standard typeÿPCGA-BP51Aÿ ÿÿ2ÿ 5hours5) Large capacity typeÿPCGA-BP52Aÿÿ ÿ4ÿ10hours5) Large capacity typeÿPCGA-BP54ÿ ÿÿ7ÿ17hours5) 5).

The software that uses the driver's power operation mode and built-in camera (MOTION EYE) is not in use.

Dimensions : 241 × 44.8 × 155.5
mm

Weightÿ1.1 kgÿstandard type battery installedÿ

AC adapter

Power supply AC 100ÿ240 Vÿ
50/60 Hz ÿIncluded power supply
code is AC 100 Vÿÿ Please refer to the AC adapter label for other specifications.

Battery

Output
Voltage•Capacity 11.1 Vÿ1,800 mAh

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

Accessories

Please refer to ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ(15ÿÿÿ) .

sold separately

AC adapter

PCGA-AC16V1

Rechargeable battery pack

PCGA-BP51Aÿstandard typeÿ
PCGA-BP52AÿPCGA-BP54ÿLarge Capacity Typeÿ

USB floppy disk drive

PCGA-UFD5

CD-ROM drive

PCGA-CD51/A

CD-RW drive

PCGA-CDRW52

DVD-ROM drive

PCGA-DVD51/A

ÿÿ Memory module

PCGA-MM164ÿ64 Mbyteÿ

USB mouse

PCGA-UMS1/A

Battery charger

PCGA-BC5

Display adapter

PCGA-DA1S

ÿÿÿ remote controller

PCGA-JR1

Catching back

PCGA-MBGT1

Operating•Saving Environment

Operating temperature 5 ÿ ÿ35 ÿ

Operating **humidity** 20 % ÿ 80 %

Storage temperature –20 ÿ ÿ60 ÿ

ÿÿÿ10 %ÿ
90 % ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

Specifications and appearance are subject to change without prior notice for improvement.

Machine Translated by Google

index

ÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿ

Active Desktop .....199 Applicationÿÿ
ÿ ..... 27, 140 Application RecoveryCD -ROM

....277 General
telephone ÿÿÿÿÿ ..... 97 Connect to
the Internet ..... 41, 97 Changing the design of
the window .....198ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ..... .....
29 LCD display ..... 24, 61, 74, 285 Changing
the setting ....191 Selecting the
Display .....193 Connecting the LCD
Projector ....171 Recording from audio
equipment ..... 129 Audio
driver ....
51musicCD 127
Online Customer Registration 41
Online Manual 18

ÿÿ

External Display ..... 61, 74, 168 External
Display Connector ... 26, 168, 171 Virtual
Desktop 194
Camera 186
Camera Shooting
Style 21, 27, 135
Camera Setup Utility ..... 151, 268 Startup Time
setting 180ÿÿ
TOP 69, 221
Keyboard .... 24, 69 Keyboard
Shortcuts ..... 73ÿÿÿÿ ....
187, 190 Quick Startÿÿ 29
Click .... 57 Double
Click 57ÿ
Click.... ..... 57ÿ
ÿ 285
Factory Shipping Setting 183ÿÿ
ÿ .... 29 Computer
virus 272, 289

ÿÿ

Reboot ..... 48ÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ
ÿ 257 139
ÿÿÿÿÿ ..... 27, 139 System
RecoveryCD -ROM 277ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ ..... 187, 189ÿÿÿ dial ....
24, 59, 140ÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ..... 64ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿ ..... 60ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ 108ÿÿÿ
ÿ ....106 Register the
software .....103ÿÿÿ dial
window .....268 Screen
Saver ....108 ScrollÿExpand
function .....202 STARTÿÿ
ÿ 29
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ..... 185
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ 187, 189
Stick .... 24, 56 Adjust
sensitivity 201
Cap ..... 15, 58 ScrollÿExpand
Function.... .....202 Changing the
setting ....200 Press Select
Function 200ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ.....185 Speaker ....
25, 26, 62, 74 .....143ÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ ..... 24, 56 Software Camera
Setting Utility .... 151, 268ÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ
ÿ .....257 Starting automaticallyÿ
ÿ .....111ÿÿÿ Dial Window 268
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
Register .....103 Start with a
timer .....114 Starting with built-in
camera (MOTION EYE) 124
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ 258ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ . .....261 About ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ..... ....290 Attached
Software List.....235
Memory Stickÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ .....117 Memory Stick
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
..... 94, 269ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ .....262 RecoveryCD -
ROM 270, 277
WordPad ..... 76 Adobe
Acrobat Reader... ..... 19, 259 Adobe PhotoDeluxe
for Family
....236 AOL
5.0 for Windows.....246 Beatnik
Player ....240 CyberCode
Finder ..... 22, 64, 245 CyberSupport .....
159, 206, 264

Machine Translated by Google

DION ONLINE SIGNUP
PROGRAM 247
DVgate .... 65, 237 Media
Bar..... ..... 65, 127, 241 Microsoft
Internet Explorer .....248 Microsoft Outlook
Express .....251 Microsoft Windows Movie
Maker
....238
MovieShaker..... 22, 150, 238
Navin'You .... 65, 260 Navin'You
exclusive map sample ÿ...260 Netscape
Communicator .....249 @niftyÿ
Internet ....250 ODNÿÿÿÿÿKit Software

....250
OpenMG Jukebox 65, 242
PicoPlayer 243
PictureGear..... 22, 65, 239
PictureToy ... .239
PostPet..... 251
PowerPanel 23, 54, 184, 265
P'zDialer 252
QuickTime 243
RealPlayer 244
Roboword.....261 Smart
Capture .... 66, 253 Smart
Publisher ..... 253 Smart
Write ..... 66, 263 So-net Online
Sign-up Software 254
Sony Notebook Setup ..... 178, 265 UI Design
Selector .... 198, 266 URecSight ... 22,
136, 143, 147, 255 VAIO Online Customer
Registration .....270 VAIO Aciton
Setup 23, 67, 111, 266
VirusScan ....
267, 272 VisualFlow 67, 117, 267
Windows Media Player.....241 ZERO
Signup 256

ÿÿ

Timer ..... 114 task
tray ..... 29 task
bar ... . 29 Double
click ... . 57 normal
mode 189ÿÿ
ÿ..... ..... 25 Disk ÿÿÿ

ÿ ....291 About
Handling 288
Display ..... 24, 61, 74, 285 Changing
setting ....191 Selecting the
Display .....193 Dual Display..... 194
Display panel ..... 33, 48, 137 Display lock
ÿÿÿ .... 25, 33, 48, 137 Desktop
Screen ....
28 Backing up data 286ÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ 15, 42, 99ÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ 170ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ 32ÿ
ÿ 47ÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿ..... 48 Power
Management... ..... 185, 187
Power Cord 15, 33ÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿ .... 97 Types of ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ 284ÿÿÿÿÿ 147
Drug.. ..... 57 Drag and
Drop ..... 57ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ .....
27, 53 Toneÿ Dial 45, 97

ÿÿ

Built-in cameraÿMOTION
EYEÿ 22, 25, 138, 289
Importing still images 143ÿÿÿ
ÿ ....151 Starting the
software ....124 Getting a
video 147 291
Built-in stereo microphone 24,
129 Built-in Speaker ..... 25, 26, 62, 74 Built-
in Modem .... 97 Connect
to the network 164ÿÿÿÿ
ÿ..... 185

ÿÿ

Bio Network Services
Online Sign Up 258ÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ 261
Password 181
delete .....183ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ.....108
ÿÿÿ.....181ÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ ....181 Changing
partition size .....282 About hard disk
handling . .....286 Backing
up 286

Machine Translated by Google

Hard Disk Clamp .... 24 Backing
Up 286
Battery .... 15, 50 Check
Remaining .... 54 charging ..
54 Conserving Power
Consumption ....184 Using a
Battery .... 50 Battery
Connector .... 27 Battery
lamp .... 24, 51, 54 Battery Lock 27,
32, 52 Pulsedial .... 45, 97 Powerÿÿ
ÿ .... 24, 34, 279 Power
Operation ....186 Power
Operation ... .184 Power
Lamp 24, 34ÿÿÿ
ÿ 24, 56
VideoCD ....127 Focus
Ring .... 25, 140, 152 Included Software
List 235ÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ...................................... 28 Connect the
printer ....167 Floppy
Disk .... 84 Usable ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ .... 89ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ................. 87
Don't lose data .. 88 Save data ....
88 About Handling 287ÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿ .... 84 Press Select
Function 200
Profile 185ÿÿÿÿÿ
connector .... 26, 171 See ÿÿ
ÿ... 20
Pointer 56ÿÿÿÿ
•Device .... 56 Adjust the
sensitivity ....201 Click 57 Scrollÿ
Expand function......................202 Scrollÿ
ÿ .... 57 Stick.........................
24, 56, 200ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ . ... 24, 56 Double-
click .... 57 Drag and drop ....
57 Drag and drop 57ÿ
ÿÿÿ .... 24, 56 Press
Select Function .... 200 ....
57ÿÿÿÿ 24, 56

ÿÿ

My Computer 28
Mike 24, 129ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿ ....129 Microphone input
connector .... 26, 129 My
Document .... 28 My
Network 28ÿÿÿ
ÿ.................. .... 24, 56ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ ....179 memory ÿÿÿ
ÿ ....172 “Memory
Stick”..................... 23, 90
Initialize.............. .... 94 Start the
software ....117 Delete data ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ. ....165 About handling 287
Memory stick slot .. 25 . ... 26, 42, 98
Modem 97

ÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ ....262 Spare
cap 15, 58

ÿÿ

Line input connector 26, 129
RecoveryCD -ROM .... 270, 277ÿ ÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ ....278 Reset Switch ....
27, 210, 212 Lens cap 25, 138
Lens cap holder .... 27, 138 Recording
lamp .... 24 , 140, 149ÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿ 27, 32, 52

ÿÿ

WordPad 76

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

Alphabet

A

Aÿÿÿ 27, 140
AC .. ..185 AC
adapter .....15, 33, 279, 288 AC power
supply .... 32 Adobe
Acrobat Reader .... 19, 259 Adobe
PhotoDeluxe for Family
....236 AOL
5.0 for Windows .....246 AV Connection
Cable .... 15, 170 AV OUT
connector 25, 170

B

Bÿÿÿ ..... 27, 140, 145, 149 BACKÿÿ
ÿ..... ..... 24, 59, 140 Beatnik
Player..... 240

C

Caps Lock Lamp ..... 24, 70 CAPTURE
ÿÿÿ..... 24, 140, 143, 147
CastaDrive ..... 22, 136 CD-ROM
drive 95
CPU..... ..... 22 CPU
Performance 184
CyberCode 22, 121
CyberCode ÿÿÿÿÿ 121
CyberCode ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ 124
CyberCode3Dÿÿÿ.....126 CyberCode
Finder ..... 22, 64, 245 CyberSupport ....
159, 206, 264

D

DC IN connector ..... 26, 33, 279 DION
ONLINE SIGNUP
PROGRAM 247
DVgate 65, 237

F

Combination of Fnÿÿÿ 74

I

IDlabel 24, 208, 293
i.LINK 23, 161
Exchange data..... .....156 i.LINK ÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ.....157 i.LINK
connector 25, 157
ImageStation 22, 136, 141
ISDN 101

L

LANÿÿÿ.....164 LCD/Videoÿ
ÿ. 187

M

Media Bar .....65, 127, 241 MENUÿ
ÿ..... .....27, 140, 151 Microsoft Internet
Explorer .....248 Microsoft Outlook
Express ....251 Microsoft Windows Movie
Maker
....238
MOTION EYE 22, 25, 138, 289
MovieShaker ....22, 150, 238 MS-IME
Toolbar..... 77

N

Navin'You ..... 65, 260 Navin'You
exclusive map sample .....260 Netscape
Communicator .....249 @niftyÿ
Internet ....250 Num Lk
ÿÿ..... .... 72 Num Lock
Lamp 24, 71, 72

O

ODN ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ Software ...250 OpenMG
Jukebox 65, 242

P

PBX ..... 43 , 100 PC
card ..... .172 Note .288
PC Network Card .....164 PC Card
Slot ..... 26, 96, 173, 279 PC Card ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿ . ..... 26, 174 PC style ....
21, 49 PDF 18
PercasTV 22, 136, 141
PicoPlayer.....243
PictureGear ... .22, 65, 239
PictureToy..... 239
PostPet 251
PowerPanel ..... 23, 54, 184, 265 PPK
function 111
P'zDialer ..... .252

Q

QuickTime 243

R

RealPlayer 244

Machine Translated by Google

S

Scroll Lock Lamp ..... 24 Smart
Capture .... 66, 253 Smart
Publisher ....253 Smart
Write ..... 66, 263 So -netÿÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿ
SOFTWARE .....254 Sony
Notebook Setup 178, 265

U

UI Design Selector 198, 266
URecSight ..... 22, 136, 143, 147, 255 USB
device connection ....166 USB
connector .... 26, 166, 167 USB ÿÿÿÿÿ
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ 84

V

VAIO Online Customer Registration 270
VAIO Aciton Setup.....23, 67, 111, 266
VirusScan 267, 272
VisualFlow..... 67, 117, 267

W

Combinations of Windowsÿÿÿ 73
Windows Me 35
Windows Media Player 241

Z

ZERO SIGNUP .....256 ZOOMÿ
ÿÿ..... 24, 140, 144, 149

Machine Translated by Google

Our company is a participant of the international energy star program
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿComputer and other office equipment
It is an international program for the promotion of energy saving. This program aims to promote the development and popularization of products with functions that effectively reduce energy consumption.
It is an arbitrary system that can be participated in by the independent judgment of the business owner .
ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿEach standard and logo (ÿÿ) are unified among participating countries .

Please
put insulating tape such as ÿÿÿÿ tape on the metal part of the battery.

Li-ion

ÿÿÿ ÿÿÿÿ

ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ TEL:03-3434-0261 Homepage:http://
www.baj.or.jp

Machine Translated by Google

Regarding the trademark

• VAIO It is a trademark of Sony Corporation.

• "MemoryStick"ÿ“Memory Stick”)ÿÿ OpenMGÿ OpenMG ÿ

It is a trademark of Sony Corporation.

• ÿCyberCodeÿÿCyberCode logoÿCyberCodeÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ•ÿPercasTVÿÿ ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

percasTV

• i.LINKÿÿIEEE1394-1995ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿi.LINKÿi.LINKÿÿ

“ ”is a trademark.

• Adobe® ÿAdobe® PhotoDeluxe® and Adobe® Acrobat® are Adobe Systems

It's a trademark of Incorporated (ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ).

• Beatnik Player is a registered trademark of

Beatnik, Inc. • Transmeta, the Transmeta logo, Crusoe, the Crusoe logo, Code Morphing™ Software, LongRun™ Power Management and combinations thereof are trademarks of Transmeta Corporation in the USA and other countries. Other product names and brands used in this document are for identification purposes only, and are the property of

their respective owners. • QuickTime and the QuickTime logo are trademarks used under license QuickTime is registered in the US and other countries.

• ÿRealPlayerÿis a registered trademark of RealNetworks, Inc. in the United States or other countries Or a registered trademark.

• 2000 AMERICA ONLINE INC. All Rights Reserved. • DION

is a registered trademark of ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ •

MicrosoftÿWindowsÿWindows MediaÿOutlookÿBookshelfÿÿUS Microsoft

It is a registered trademark and trademark of the Corporation in the United States and other countries.

• Netscape, Netscape Navigator, and the Netscape N logo are registered trademarks of Netscape Communications Corporation in the United States and other countries . Netscape Communicator and other products are trademarks of Netscape Communications Corporation. • ODN is a trademark of ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ

• ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ.

ÿÿÿÿÿregistered trademark .

ÿÿ
ÿ

It is a registered

trademark .

• PowerPanel is a trademark of United States Phoenix Technologies.

Next page

Machine Translated by Google

• VirusScan is a trademark of the Japanese network ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ •
K56flex is a trademark of Conexant Systems, Inc. and Lucent Technologies.

ÿÿÿÿÿregistered trademark or trademark.

Before using the software, be sure to read the software usage agreement attached to the computer you purchased.

This explanation uses recycled paper.